# Panasonic

# **Planning Instructions**

MEW01778

Revision -

# Fire Alarm System EBL128 V2.2.x

Author:
---------

Jan Pettersson

Date of issue: 2015-01-19

Date of rev:

This page has deliberately been left blank.

## Table of contents

1	Introduction	9
2	Definitions / Explanations	11
2.1	PESN AB	
2.2		
2.2	2.1 Smoke detector	
2.2	2.2 Sensor	
2.2	2.3 Analog detector	11
2.2	2.4 (Analog) Sensor Base (ASB)	11
2.2	2.5 Conventional detector	11
2.2	2.6 Conventional Detector Base (CDB)	11
2.2	2.7 Addressable	12
2.2	2.8 Old detector	
2.2	2.9 Conventional zone line	12
2.2	2.10 Addressable zone interface	12
2.3	Output unit	12
2.4	Output / Control output	12
2.5	Short circuit isolator	12
2.6	Display unit (D.U.)	12
2.7	COM loop	12
2.8	Control Unit (C.U.) / C.I.E	12
2.9	Fire Brigade Panel (FBP)	13
2.10	Control panel (CP)	13
2.11	LED	13
2.12	External Indicator (LED)	13
2.13	Display / LCD	13
2.14	Door open / Key switch	13
2.15	Site Specific Data (SSD)	13
2.16	Software (S/W) / Firmware / System program	13
2.17	EBLWin	13
2.18	Web-server	14
2.19	EN54-13	14
3	Overview	15
3.1	The EBL128 c.i.e	
3.	1.1 Expansion boards	15
3.	1.2 Power supply	15
3.2	S/W Versions	15
3.3	Documents	
3.4	Applications	16
3.5	PC S/W	16
4	Control & Indicating Equipment	17
4.1	COM loop	
4.2	Programmable voltage outputs (S0-S1)	

Programmable relay output (R0)	•
	20
Relay output for routing equipment (fault tx) (R1)	
Programmable input (I0)	
24 V DC power supply outputs	
RS232 interfaces	21
RS485 transceiver (option)	
Power supply	
Internal Power supply	
Expansion boards 458x	
Expansion board address setting	24
8 zones expansion board 4580	24
2.1 Type of zone line input	25
2.2 Input states	25
8 relays expansion board 4581	26
Inputs and outputs expansion board 4583	26
Inputs and outputs expansion board 4583DE	28
I/O Matrix board 4582	29
5.1 Generic	31
5.2 Fan control	31
5.3 Zone control	32
Peripheral devices	33
1	
Units connected to the RS485 interface	57
2.1 External Fire Brigade Panels	
2.2 Alert Annunciation Units	
2.3 External Presentation Units	
	60
2.4 German Fire Brigade Panels - Schraner	60 61
<ul> <li>2.4 German Fire Brigade Panels - Schraner</li> <li>2.5 Swiss Fire Brigade Panel - IFAM</li> </ul>	60 61 63
<ul> <li>German Fire Brigade Panels - Schraner</li> <li>Swiss Fire Brigade Panel - IFAM</li> <li>German Fire Brigade Panels - IFAM</li> </ul>	60 61 63 63
<ul> <li>2.4 German Fire Brigade Panels - Schraner</li> <li>2.5 Swiss Fire Brigade Panel - IFAM</li> <li>2.6 German Fire Brigade Panels - IFAM</li> <li>Units connected to the RS232 interface J5</li> </ul>	60 61 63 63 63 63
<ul> <li>2.4 German Fire Brigade Panels - Schraner</li> <li>2.5 Swiss Fire Brigade Panel - IFAM</li> <li>2.6 German Fire Brigade Panels - IFAM</li> <li>Units connected to the RS232 interface J5</li> <li>3.1 Web-servers</li> </ul>	60 61 63 63 63 63 63
2.4       German Fire Brigade Panels - Schraner         2.5       Swiss Fire Brigade Panel - IFAM         2.6       German Fire Brigade Panels - IFAM         Units connected to the RS232 interface J5         3.1       Web-servers         Units connected to the RS232 interface J3	60 61 63 63 63 63 63 64
<ul> <li>2.4 German Fire Brigade Panels - Schraner</li> <li>2.5 Swiss Fire Brigade Panel - IFAM</li> <li>2.6 German Fire Brigade Panels - IFAM</li> <li>Units connected to the RS232 interface J5</li> <li>3.1 Web-servers</li> <li>Units connected to the RS232 interface J3</li> <li>Other units</li> </ul>	60 61 63 63 63 63 63 64 64 65
2.4       German Fire Brigade Panels - Schraner         2.5       Swiss Fire Brigade Panels - IFAM         2.6       German Fire Brigade Panels - IFAM         Units connected to the RS232 interface J5         3.1       Web-servers         Units connected to the RS232 interface J3         Other units         5.1       Alert Annunciation Controllers	$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $
2.4       German Fire Brigade Panels - Schraner         2.5       Swiss Fire Brigade Panel - IFAM         2.6       German Fire Brigade Panels - IFAM         Units connected to the RS232 interface J5         3.1       Web-servers         Units connected to the RS232 interface J3         Other units         5.1       Alert Annunciation Controllers	$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $
	Power supply

6.5	5.5	Boxes	_ 66
6.5	5.6	German key cabinet	_ 66
7	Pro	grammable inputs	67
7.1		trol unit Input IO	
7.	1.1	Not supervised	
7.	1.2	Supervised	
7.2	Inpu	uts 0 – 4 on exp. board 4583	
	2.1		
7.2	2.2	Supervised	
7.3	Inpu	tts 0 - 4 on exp. board 4583DE	_ 68
7.3	3.1	Not supervised	_ 69
7.3	3.2	Supervised	_ 69
7.4	336	1 unit Inputs In0 / Z & In1	_ 69
7.4	4.1	Input In0	_ 69
7.4	4.2	Input In1	_ 69
8	Inp	ut programming	70
8.1	_	e (trigger conditions)	
8.2		ic	
8.2	2.1	Not supervised (default)	
8.2	2.2	Supervised	
9	Pro	grammable outputs	
9.1		trol unit outputs S0 – S1	
9.2		trol unit output R0	
9.3		ay outputs expansion board 4581 Output 0 – Output 7	
9.4		its and Outputs expansion board 4583 Output $0 - 1$	
9.5	-	its and Outputs expansion board 4583DE Output	
Outpu	_		
9.6		3361 unit outputs Re0 – Re1	
9.7	The	3364 unit outputs VO0, VO1 & VO2	_ 77
9.8	The	3377 / 4477 unit output (siren)	_ 77
9.9	The	3378 unit output (sounder)	_ 78
9.10	The	3379 unit output (sounder)	_ 78
9.11	The	4380 unit output (beacon)	_ 78
9.12	The	4383 unit output (Light indicator)	_ 78
10	Out	tput programming	79
10.1		e	
10.2		ic	
10.3	-	ervised	
10.4		put signal period	
10.5	-	trol expression	
10	.5.1	Trigger conditions	
10.6	Log	ical operators	
10	.6.1	Control expression examples	_ 90
11	Sho	ort circuit isolators	94

12	Interlocking function	96
12.1		
12	.1.1 Interlocking output	
12	.1.2 Interlocking input	
	.1.3 Interlocking combination	
12.2	-	
12.3	-	
12	.3.1 Display interlocking information (H9/C1)	
12	.3.2 Activate interlocking output (H9/C2)	
	.3.3 Reset interlocking output (H9/C3)	
12	.3.4 Disable interlocking output (H9/C4)	
12	.3.5 Re-enable interlocking output (H9/C5)	
12.4	Interlocking control expressions	
13	Fire Door Closing function	
14		
	Functions / Services / Features	
14.1	Sensor value	
14.2	Week average sensor value	
	Decision value	102
14.4	8	on levels /
Offset		102
	.4.1 Alarm algorithm / Alternative alarm algorithm	
	.4.2 Filtering algorithm	
	.4.3 Smouldering smoke algorithm	
	.4.4 Performance factor	
	Algorithms for analog heat detectors	
	.5.1 Class A1 algorithm	
	.5.2 Class A2 S algorithm	
	.5.3 Class B S algorithm	
14.6		
	Minimum / Maximum sensor values	
	2-zone / 2-address dependence (Co-incidence alarm)	
	.8.1 2-zone dependence	110
	.8.2 2-address (-unit) dependence	
	.8.3 Reset of 2-zone / 2-address dependence (co-inc	idence
	arm 111	
14.9	Delayed alarm	
14.10	ş	
14.11		
14.12	<b>C</b>	
14.13	·	
14.14	Fire alarm type A and Fire alarm type B	117
14	.14.1 Fire alarm type B	
14	.14.2 Fire alarm type A	
14.15		
14	.15.1 Disable zone	119

14.15.2	Disable zone address	110		
	Disable zone-address			
	Disable output Disable all control, ventilation, exting or interlocking			
	119	ng		
	Disable / Re-enable alarm devices	119		
	Disable / Re-enable outputs for routing equipmer			
	Disable / Re-enable alert annunciation function			
	Disconnect / Re-connect COM loop			
	Disconnect / Re-connect zone line input			
	Disconnect / Re-connect addressable zone interface			
	120			
1	Disable interlocking output	120		
	mode			
	alarm devices			
	of routing equipment			
	pration of supervised outputs			
	ce signal			
	signal (fault condition)			
	n texts			
	Creating the alarm texts via EBLWin			
	Downloading texts to the DUs 1728 / 1735 / 1736 a			
ext. FBPs 18	826 / 1828	124		
	time clock (RTC)			
	Daylight saving time			
14.24 Time	channels 1-14	125		
14.25 Time	channels 15-63	125		
14.26 Event	t log	126		
14.27 Loss	of main power source	126		
14.27.1	Fault: Loss of main power source	126		
14.27.2	LCD backlight	126		
	uate			
14.29 Zone	groups	127		
15 Specia	l New Zealand functions	128		
	levices			
15.1.1 Sil	ence alarm devices (inside switch)	128		
	w Zealand FB Silence switch (outside switch)			
15.2 Battery	faults	129		
15.2.1 FA	ULT: Battery	129		
15.2.2 FA	AULT: Low battery capacity	129		
15.3 Watchd	og reset	130		
15.4 Routing	g equipment isolate (disable)	130		
15.5 Acknow	vledged alarm	130		
16 Advan	ced mode	131		
	p – down counter			
16.1.1 Pu	lse up – down counter for smoke	132		

	1.2    Pulse up – down counter for temperature	132
16.	1.3 Pulse up – down counter for smoke & temperature _	133
16.2	Fire judgement	133
16.3	Alarm threshold levels	133
16.4	Alarm delay time	134
16.5	Learning function / Learning period	
16.	5.1 Area Alarm algorithms	135
16.6	Analog data output	
16.7	Sensitivity compensation	
16.8	Self diagnosis of internal devices	137
16.9	Address setting check	138
16.10	Polling LED	
17	Control unit properties	139
17.1		
	1.1     General Information	
	1.2         Configuration	
	1.3 Misc	
	EBLWin Control unit pop-up menu	
	2.1     Reset alarm counter	
	2.2 Software version	
	2.3         Show event log	
	2.4 Restart	
	2.5 Delete	
	2.6 Properties	
	2.7 Add Web-server	
18	System properties (settings)	
18.1		_ 144
101		140
	System properties dialog box	
18.	1.1 Name	142
18. 18.	1.1     Name       1.2     User definable text	142 142
18. 18. 18.	1.1       Name	142 142 142
18. 18. 18. 18.	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2	142 142 142 144
18. 18. 18. 18. 18. <b>19</b>	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2         EBLWin menus	142 142 142 144 <b>146</b>
18. 18. 18. 18. 19. 19.1	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2         EBLWin menus	142 142 142 144 <b>146</b> 146
18. 18. 18. 18. 19. 19.1 19.1	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2         EBLWin menus	142 142 144 <b>146</b> 146 146
18. 18. 18. 18. 19. 19.1 19.1 19.	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2         EBLWin menus	142 142 144 <b>146</b> 146 146 146
18. 18. 18. 19. 19.1 19.1 19. 19. 19.	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2         EBLWin menus	142 142 142 144 146 146 146 146 146
18. 18. 18. 19. 19.1 19.1 19. 19. 19. 19.	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2         EBLWin menus	142 142 142 144 146 146 146 146 146 146
18. 18. 18. 19. 19.1 19.1 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2         EBLWin menus	142 142 144 144 146 146 146 146 146 146 146
18. 18. 18. 19. 19.1 19.1 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19.	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2         EBLWin menus	142 142 144 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146
18. 18. 18. 19. 19.1 19.1 19. 19. 19. 19.	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2         EBLWin menus	142 142 144 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 147
18. 18. 18. 19. 19.1 19.1 19. 19. 19. 19.	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2         EBLWin menus         The File menu         1.1       New         1.2       Open         1.2       Open         1.3       Import from Win512         1.4       Report         1.5       Save         1.6       Save As         1.7       Print labels         1.8       Exit	142 142 144 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 147 147
18. 18. 18. 19. 19.1 19.1 19. 19. 19. 19.	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2         EBLWin menus	142 142 144 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 147 147 147
18. 18. 18. 19. 19.1 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 1	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2         EBLWin menus	142 142 144 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 147 147 147 147
18. 18. 18. 19. 19.1 19.1 19. 19. 19. 19.	1.1       Name         1.2       User definable text         1.3       System properties, Page 1         1.4       System properties, Page 2         EBLWin menus	142 142 144 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 147 147 147 147 148

19.1	2.4 Alarm points	148
19.	2.5 Interlocking combinations	149
19.1	2.6 External faults	149
19.	2.7 Technical warnings	149
19.1	2.8 External time channels	149
19.3	The System menu	150
19.	3.1 Properties	150
19.	3.2 Time channels	150
19.	3.3 Alarm algorithms	152
19.	3.4 Output Signal Periods	155
19.	3.5 National holidays	156
19.	3.6   Two zone dependence	157
19.	3.7 Zone groups	157
19.	3.8 System information	158
	3.9 Edit Alarm texts	158
19.	3.10 User data	159
19.4	The Tools menu	159
19.5	The Help menu	161
20	Download SSD	162
20.1		
20.	1.1 Check Loop	
	1.2 Auto generate loop	
20.2	SSD download to the Control Unit	
20.3	User definable text messages download	
21	Download software (S/W)	165
21.1	Software download to the Control Unit	
22	Cable types	
22.1	COM loop cables	
22.2	Ext. FBP / EPU / AAU cables	
22.3	Conventional zone line cables	
22.4	Alarm device cables	
22.5	Other equipment cables	
23	COM loop cable length	
24	Current consumption	
25	Power supply	
25.1	Charger functions	
25.	-	
25.		
25.2	Current consumption calculations	
25.3	Main power source (Power Supply)	
25.4	Second power source (Battery)	
25.5	Form / Table of current consumption	
26	S/W versions	
27	Technical data	

28	Limitations	183
28.1	C.i.e	183
29	National regulations / requirements	184
29.1	Conventions	184
29.2	Language	184
30	Drawings / connection diagrams	185
31	Revision history	186

Drawings according to the valid table of drawings.

1

## Introduction

**EBL128 Planning Instructions** is a document<sup>1</sup> with information of special interest for **planning engineers** as well as **service** / **commissioning engineers**.

It should be read in conjunction with the <u>EBL128 Operating</u> <u>Instructions</u> MEW01779, since most of the information in one of the documents is not found in the other document and vice versa.

It should also be read in conjunction with the <u>EBL128 drawings</u><sup>2</sup>, according to the valid Table of drawings.

<u>Product Leaflets</u> are also available at: <u>http://pesn.panasonic.se</u> (Data sheets)

When planning a fire alarm installation the national regulations have to be obeyed. A lot of detector types can be used. Detector coverage area and detector placing in the room / building, etc. are matters for the planning engineers and are not described in this document.

Due to continual development and improvement, different S/W versions are to be found. This document is valid for the EBL128 S/W version 2.2.x. On the date of this document is x=0.

EBL128 **S/W version 2.2.x** support and some functions require the EBL128 main board 4556 with p.c.b. no. 9285-**6**A. This S/W version also support main board with p.c.b. no. <9285-**6**A (e.g. 9285-**5**A).

EBL128 is produced for many countries, accordingly the look, the texts, the functions, etc. might vary from country to country.

#### Products

Products consists of one or more parts (H/W) according to a **Product Parts List**. A product has:

- a type number (e.g. 4550)
- an **article number**, often the same as the type no. but sometimes a country code is added (e.g. **4550SE**)
- a product name (e.g. EBL128 Control & Indicating Equipment, 128 addresses)

#### H/W

A H/W (e.g. a printed circuit board) has:

- a **type number** (e.g. **4556**)
- an **article number**, often the same as the type no. but sometimes a country code is added (e.g. **4556SE**)
- a product name (e.g. Main Board 255 addr.)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> File name: L:\User documents\128\Doc\V2.0.x\MEW01622 (Rev -).doc

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Dimensions & overviews, connection diagrams, etc.

- a p.c.b. number (e.g. 9285-6A) and can also have a configuration (e.g. CFG: 1) and a revision (e.g. REV: 2)
- sometimes is a S/W (software) downloaded.

#### S/W

A S/W has:

- a version number (e.g. V2.2.0)
- sometimes is <u>additional information</u>, such as **Convention** (different functions / facilities), **Language**, etc. added.

#### PC S/W

A PC S/W is a program used for programming, commissioning, etc. It has a **version number**.

## 2 Definitions / Explanations

Definitions / explanations / abbreviations / etc. frequently used or not explained elsewhere in the document.

## 2.1 PESN AB

Panasonic Eco Solutions Nordic AB

## 2.2 Alarm point

Unit, which can generate a fire alarm, i.e. an analog or conventional detector, a manual call point, etc.

#### 2.2.1 Smoke detector

One type of analog and conventional smoke detectors is available: the photo electric (optical) smoke detector.

#### 2.2.2 Sensor

Sensor = Analog detector

#### 2.2.3 Analog detector

Contains an A/D-converter. The Control Unit pick up the digital values ("sensor values") for each detector individually. All evaluations and "decisions" are then made by alarm algorithms in the C.U. As from version 2.0.x the latest detector generation (440x) can be used in "Advanced mode", i.e. the alarm algorithms are in the detector instead. Analog detectors are addressable – an address setting tool 4414 is used for the detector's COM loop address and mode settings.

An analog detector has to be plugged in an Analog Sensor Base (ASB).

#### 2.2.4 (Analog) Sensor Base (ASB)

A sensor is plugged in an ASB, which is connected to a COM loop (see below).

#### 2.2.5 Conventional detector

Detector with two statuses, <u>normal</u> or <u>fire alarm</u>. The detector contains a closing contact and a series alarm resistor. Normally plugged in a conventional detector base **CDB** (see below), which is connected to a conventional zone line input. Some types are water proof and are not plugged in any base. An end-of-line device is connected in the last unit on the conventional zone line.

### 2.2.6 Conventional Detector Base (CDB)

A conventional detector is plugged in a CDB and connected to a conventional zone line input.

2.2.7	Addressable
	A unit with a built-in address device (e.g. a manual call point). Each unit is <u>individually</u> identified, handled and indicated in EBL128.
	(The unit can consequently be an I/O unit, to which one or more conventional "alarm points" can be connected on the zone line.).
2.2.8	Old detector
	Conventional detector with a closing contact (short circuit; no alarm resistor), or detector with two breaking contacts.
2.2.9	Conventional zone line
	Zone line input on e.g. an I/O unit, intended for one or more conventional alarm points. End-of-line device in the last alarm point.
2.2.10	Addressable zone interface
	Unit with a zone line input, intended for one or more conventional alarm points. End-of-line device in the last alarm point.
2.3	Output unit
	Addressable unit with programmable control outputs (e.g. an I/O unit). To be connected to a COM loop (see below).
2.4	Output / Control output
	Defined or programmable function. Relay or (supervised / monitored) voltage output, in EBL128 or an output unit.
2.5	Short circuit isolator
	Addressable unit for automatic isolation of a segment on a COM loop (see below) in case of short circuit on the loop.
2.6	Display unit (D.U.)
	Unit for fire alarm presentation (incl. alarm texts, if programmed). Connected to an RS485 line.
2.7	СОМ Іоор
	Loop = a cable (a twisted pair), to which all the addressable Panasonic COM loop units can be connected. It starts in EBL128 and it returns back to EBL128.
2.8	Control Unit (C.U.) / C.I.E.
	Control Unit = C.U. = Control and Indicating Equipment (c.i.e.) = A unit, e.g. EBL128, to which the alarm points are connected. Indicates fire alarm, fault condition, etc. on the front, i.e. on the Fire Brigade & Control Panel (see below).

## 2.9 Fire Brigade Panel (FBP)

The Fire Brigade Panel is a part of the EBL128 front, intended for fire alarm presentation, etc. for the fire brigade personnel. A separate unit; an **external FBP**, can also be connected to EBL128.

In the ext. FBP a printer can be included.

## 2.10 Control panel (CP)

The Control Panel is a part of the EBL128 front, intended for the building occupier, service personnel, etc. to "communicate" with EBL128 / the system.

## 2.11 LED

LED (Light Emitting Diode) = Yellow, green or red optical indicator ("lamp").

## 2.12 External Indicator (LED)

A unit with an LED. Connected to an ASB, CDB or a detector with a built-in LED, for external indication. Lit when the built-in LED is lit.

## 2.13 Display / LCD

LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) = Display for presentation of fire alarms, fault messages, etc. Normally alphanumeric characters and backlight.

## 2.14 Door open / Key switch

A door / key switch, which has to be activated in order to get access to the push buttons on the front. Indicated by the LED "Door open".

## 2.15 Site Specific Data (SSD)

This data is unique for each installation. All alarm points, presentation numbers, alarm texts, programmable outputs, etc. are programmed (configured) in the PC program **EBLWin** and has to be downloaded in EBL128.

# 2.16 Software (S/W) / Firmware / System program

The S/W makes EBL128 (the microprocessor) work. It is factory downloaded but a new version can via the PC program **EBLWin** be downloaded in EBL128 on site.

## 2.17 EBLWin

PC program used to create and download the SSD in EBL128 unit. Also used to download another / new software version.

Can be used during commissioning / maintenance of the EBL128 system (autogenerate COM loop SSD, acknowledge faults, etc.).

## 2.18 Web-server

The **Web-server** is used to get EBL128 information as well as remote control via a PC (browser) and an intranet / internet. The Web-server is configured via the PC tool **EBLWin**.

## 2.19 EN54-13

Fire detection and fire alarm systems; Part 13: Compatibility assessment of system components.

## 3 Overview

### 3.1 The EBL128 c.i.e.

EBL128 (type no. 4550) is a microprocessor controlled intelligent fire alarm Control and Indicating Equipment (c.i.e.) intended for analog addressable smoke and heat detectors. Also conventional detectors and manual call points can be used. Programmable inputs, control outputs and I/O units are available. Up to 255 addresses can be connected to EBL128.

EBL128 is developed and designed according to the European standard EN54 parts 2 and 4. The Swedish front conforms to SS3654.

#### 3.1.1 Expansion boards

In the control unit (c.i.e.) it is possible to mount up to four<sup>3</sup> expansion boards. The following expansion board types are available:

Product type no.	Product name	Note
4580	8 zones expansion board	
4581	8 relay outputs expansion board	
4583	In- and outputs expansion board	
4583DE	In- and outputs expansion board	

Regarding the expansion boards, see also chapter "Expansion boards 458x", page 23 and EBL128 drawings.

#### 3.1.2 Power supply

The <u>main power source</u> is a built-in switched power supply (rectifier) 4557. 230 V AC, 0.6 A / 24 V DC, 1.8 A.

The <u>second power source</u> is a backup battery  $(2 \times 12 \text{ V})$ . In the c.i.e. is space for two 18 Ah batteries.

The batteries and the power supply are connected to the <u>Main board</u> (4556), which handles the charging of the batteries, etc. See chapter "Power supply", page 176 for more information.

### 3.2 S/W Versions

Due to continual development and improvement, different S/W versions can be found. The control unit S/W can be updated on site.

## 3.3 Documents

The following documents are available:

• Planning instructions

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Max one expansion board if a redundancy module for German FBP is used. For more information see chapter "German Fire Brigade Panels - Schraner", page 61.

- Drawings
- Operating instructions

Information found in one document is normally not to be found in another document, i.e. the documents complement each other. Product Leaflet for EBL128 and other units are available as pdf documents on our web site: http:/pesn.panasonic.se

## 3.4 Applications

**EBL128** is intended for small and medium installations. The intelligent control unit offer the system designer and end user a technically sophisticated range of facilities and functions. Programming (via PC S/W **EBLWin**) and commissioning is very easy.

## 3.5 PC S/W

EBLWin is used for programming and commissioning, i.e. to:

- create / download / upload (backup) the site specific data (SSD)
- download new S/W version, language (text file), EBL128 settings (e.g. convention), etc.
- create / download the alarm texts shown in the display in EBL128, ext. FBP and/or AA units.
- configure the Web-server II (1598); create and download / make a backup (upload) of the configuration data as well as download of Web-server software.

The EBLWin S/W shall have the same version number as the EBL128 S/W version number, e.g. **2.2**.x. Only x may be different. Old SSD files can be used with a newer EBL128 S/W version. Open and save the old SSD file in the new EBLWin version before the download. If a backup is required, use the same EBLWin version as the EBL128 version.

**EBLWin key 5094** is a USB unit that has to be plugged in the PC in order to log on to the c.i.e.

4

## **Control & Indicating Equipment**



Figure 1. The EBL128 **C**ontrol & Indicating **E**quipment (4550).

Depending on country, convention, configuration, etc. the look, language and functions might vary. Figure 1 shows an EBL128 with English front. The metal housing consists of a wall mounted chassis on which a removable skin, incl. the door, is attached. This makes the installation and service very easy.

EBL128 is in its basic configuration equipped with:

- Main board 4556 with:
  - One COM loop (0) to which the loop units are connected. Connections and more information, see drawing 128-21.
  - Two <u>programmable</u> supervised voltage <u>outputs</u> (S0-S1). Default programmed as outputs for alarm devices. Connections and more information, see drawing 128-22.
  - One <u>programmable</u> relay <u>output</u> (R0). Default programmed as output for fire alarm routing equipment (Fire brigade tx). Connections and more information, see drawing 128-23.
  - One <u>not programmable</u> relay <u>output</u> for fault routing equipment (Fault tx). Connections and more information, see drawing 128-23.
  - One <u>programmable</u> input (I0). Supervised when required. Connections and more information, see drawing 128-22.
  - Two 24 V DC power supply outputs (for routing equipment and external equipment respectively). Connections and more information, see drawing 128-22.

A socket for an optional Communication module (RS485 transceiver component) 4552, which will provide an RS485 interface (serial line) for up to eight Display Units (1735 / 1736 and/or 1826 / 1828 and/or 1728). Max. one 1826 with printer. Connections and more information, see drawing 128-23.

On the RS485 serial line can as an <u>alternative</u>, up to eight German Fire Brigade Control Panels (Feuerwehr-Bedienfeld) **FBF 2003**<sup>4</sup> and/or German Fire Brigade Indicator Panels (Feuerwehr-Anzeigetableau) **FAT 2002**<sup>4</sup> be connected.

- RS232 interface ("D" connector) for a PC with EBLWin. Connections and more information, see drawing 128-25.
- RS232 interface for a Web-server 1598. Connections and more information, see drawing 128-25.
- 24 V DC power supply output for a Web-server 1598. Connections and more information, see drawing 128-25.
- Built-in power supply (rectifier) and space for back-up batteries. Connections and more information, see drawing 128-24.
- Space for **optional** expansion board holder (Expansion boards mounting kit 4551). Up to four expansion boards can be mounted in the holder.
- Space for routing equipment.
- DIN-rail (and space) for a Web-server 1598.
- Cable inlets (rubber grommet / knock-outs) on the top, bottom and back sides.

The door has a Plexiglas ahead of the front, see Figure 1. A key is required to open the door to get full access to the push buttons on the front, i.e. the Fire Brigade Panel (FBP) and the Control Panel (CP).

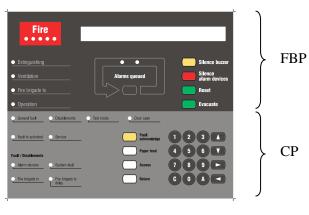


Figure 2. The EBL128 front. The look might vary depending on the country (language), configuration, etc. (e.g. English texts as in the figure). LEDs & push buttons are described in the EBL128 Operating Instructions.

<sup>4</sup> Manufacturer: IFAM GmbH, Erfurt, Germany. www.ifam-erfurt.de

<u>The FBP</u> is used by the fire brigade personnel to see which alarm point / zone having activated the fire alarm(s), silence alarm devices, reset alarms, etc. In the display (LCD, 2x40 alphanumeric characters), the information displayed on the first row is depending on how many alarm points / zones having activated fire alarm, convention and language.

On the second row is, for the activated alarm point / zone, an alarm text shown, if programmed. For more detailed information regarding the display information, see the EBL128 Operating instructions.

Required fire brigade personnel manoeuvres are performed via the FBP in EBL128 or via an <u>external FBP</u> 1826 / 1828.

Instead of external FBPs 1826 / 1828, German Fire Brigade Control Panels (Feuerwehr-Bedienfeld) **FBF 2003** and/or German Fire Brigade Indicator Panels (Feuerwehr-Anzeigetableau) **FAT 2002** can be used.

<u>The CP</u> is used by the EBL128 owner, service personnel, etc. to "communicate" with EBL128, e.g. for monthly tests, disablements commissioning, maintenance and service. A User name and Password for different access levels are required. A keypad is used to get access to the menu tree, i.e. main and sub menus for data input / output, manoeuvres, etc. The CP also holds several system status LEDs.

## 4.1 COM loop

EBL128 has one COM loop (0), to which the loop units are connected. Connections to "J1:1-4" according to drawing 128-21. On the COM loop can theoretically 255 COM loop units be connected (i.e. address 1-255). The exact number of units that can be used and the cable length are depending on the cable type (cable resistance) and the total COM loop unit current consumption (i.e. the type and number of loop units). See chapter "Current consumption", page 171 and drawing 128-11. Each COM loop unit has a <u>technical address</u> (1-255) and each alarm point and zone line input has a <u>presentation number</u> (Zone-Address). See the EBL128 Operating Instructions for more information.

<u>Normally</u> the communication (and power supply) direction alternates every  $22^{nd}$  second. When the communication is in the COM loop <u>A</u>-<u>direction</u>, the COM loop voltage is checked when the COM loop cable returns to the control unit. The voltage has to be  $\ge 12$  V DC. If not, a fault will be generated. 4.3

### 4.2 **Programmable voltage outputs (S0-S1)**

The outputs S0-S1 are normally supervised (monitored).<sup>5</sup> One to five 33K resistors can be connected<sup>6</sup>. Connections to "J1:5-8" according to drawing 128-22. When the connections are finished, a calibration has to be performed<sup>6</sup>. See also the EBL128 Operating Instructions chapter "Calibration of supervised outputs (menu H5/A1)".

Each output has to be programmed (via EBLWin) regarding:

- Type (Control, Fire ventilation, Alarm device, etc.)
- Output signal period (steady, intermittent, pulse, delay, etc.)
- Supervised / Not supervised
- Logic, i.e. normally low (default) or normally high (24 V DC)<sup>7</sup>.
- Control expression (containing one or more trigger conditions)

**NOTE!** <u>The outputs S0-S1 are as default programmed as outputs for alarm devices</u>.</u>

**S0**: max. 500 mA (Fuse F8).

**S1**: max. 200 mA (Fuse F6).

See also chapter "Programmable outputs", page 74.

**NOTE!** For **EN54-13** compliance, only one alarm device can be used ( $\leq 15$  mA) and one 1K end-of-line resistor. Programmed as normally low and supervised.

#### Programmable relay output (R0)

Connections to "J1:17-19" according to drawing 128-23.

The output has to be programmed (via EBLWin) regarding:

- Type (Control, Fire ventilation, Alarm device, etc.)
- Output signal period (steady, intermittent, pulse, delay, etc.)
- Logic, i.e. normally open (NO) or normally closed (NC).<sup>8</sup> 9
- Control expression (containing one or more trigger conditions).

**NOTE!** <u>The output R0 is as default programmed as output for Fire</u> alarm routing equipment (Fire brigade tx).<sup>10</sup> Activated output is

<sup>8</sup> In this case: Relay normally not activated / Relay normally activated.

 $<sup>^{5}</sup>$  A <u>normally high</u> output can <u>not be supervised</u>. The supervision voltage is 1.5 - 3.6 V DC (depending on the number of supervision resistors) and the polarity is reversed compared to activated output.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> P.c.b. no. 9285-**5A**: One to five 470 nF capacitors. The calibrated value has to be in the range 1K - 50K and 1 to 5 x 470 nF respectively.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Regarding **system voltage**, see chapter "Technical data", page 143.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Relay contact ratings (COM / NO / NC): max. 2 A @ 30 V DC.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> A control expression is also required, i.e. Fire Brigade Tx.

Regarding "Fire brigade tx", see also chapters "Alert Annunciation", page 92 and "Fire alarm type A and Fire alarm type B", page 97.

indicated by the LED "Fire brigade tx".<sup>11</sup> This output can be disabled via "door open" or via menu H2/B10. This output can be tested via menu H1, see the EBL128 Operating Instructions.

See also chapter "Programmable outputs", page 74.

# 4.4 Relay output for routing equipment (fault tx) (R1)

Connections to "J1:20-22" according to drawing 128-23.

<u>Not programmable</u> relay output.<sup>9</sup> This output for fault routing equipment (Fault tx) is <u>activated during normal operation</u> and will be de-activated when a fault is generated in EBL128<sup>12</sup>. De-activated output is also indicated by the LED "Fault tx activated". This output can be disabled via "door open" or via menu H2/B10. This output can be tested via menu H1, see the EBL128 Operating Instructions.

## 4.5 **Programmable input (I0)**

Connections to "J1:9-10" according to drawing 128-22.

The input has to be programmed (via EBLWin) regarding:

- Type ("trigger condition")
- Supervised / Not supervised
- Logic, i.e. Normally open (high resistance, 3K3, when supervised) or Normally closed (low resistance, 680R, when supervised)
- Additional information depending on selected type

See also chapter "Programmable inputs", page 67.

## 4.6 24 V DC power supply outputs

The two 24 V  $DC^{13}$  outputs can be used for:

- Power supply of routing equipment (fire brigade tx / fault tx). Max. 200 mA (Fuse F7).
- Power supply of external equipment, e.g. ext. FBP 1826 / 1828, AAU 1735 / 1736, EPU 1728, etc. Max. 500 mA (Fuse F9<sup>14</sup>).

Connections to "J1:11-12 & 13-14" according to drawing 128-22.

## 4.7 RS232 interfaces

The two interfaces can be used for:

• EBLWin (PC program). (9 ways female "D" connector)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> It is possible to use a programmable input with trigger condition Activated routing equipment, to turn on the LED instead.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Also if EBL128 becomes powerless (dead) and for "Watch-dog fault".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Regarding **system voltage**, see chapter "Technical data", page 143.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Fuse F9 is also for the 24 V DC internal power supply output for Webserver 1598, see drawing 128-25.

• Web-server II 1598. (3 ways Molex connector)

Connections to "J3" & "J5" according to drawing 128-25.

### 4.8 RS485 transceiver (option)

There is a socket on the main board 4556 where an optional RS485 transceiver communication module 4552 can be mounted. This transceiver provides an interface (screw terminals J1:15-16) for up to eight Display Units, i.e. ext. FBP  $1826^{15}$  / 1828 and/or AAU 1735 / 1736 and/or EPU 1728 running in **S/W mode xxxx** – **1587**<sup>16</sup>. The data rate in this mode is 9600 baud and max. cable length is 1200 m. Connections to "J1:15-16" according to drawing 128-23.

On the RS485 serial line can as an <u>alternative</u> be connected up to eight German Fire Brigade Control Panels (Feuerwehr-Bedienfeld) **FBF 2003**<sup>4</sup> and/or German Fire Brigade Indicator Panels (Feuerwehr-Anzeigetableau) FAT 2002<sup>4</sup>.

### 4.9 Power supply

Connectors for the built-in power supply units:

- Power supply (Rectifier) 230 V AC / 24 V DC (Two tab terminals, 6.35x0.8 mm, +24V/0V)
- Batteries<sup>17</sup> (2 x 12 V, 18 Ah), **24 V** (Two tab terminals, 6.35x0.8 mm, BATT + / BATT -)

Connections to "J2:1-5" according to drawing 128-24.

#### 4.10 Internal Power supply

Connector for the Web-server II 1598 power supply:

24 V DC<sup>13</sup> output (3 ways Molex connector).

Max. 500 mA (Fuse F9<sup>18</sup>).

Connections to "J4" according to drawing 128-25.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Max. one with printer.

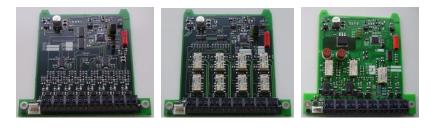
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> xxxx = type of display unit (e.g. 1826/28). For more information about each type of unit, see chapter " Other units", page 51.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Batteries are not included in the c.i.e. type number, i.e. batteries have to be ordered separately.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Fuse F9 is also for the 24 V DC power supply output for external equipment, see drawing 128-22.

## 5 Expansion boards 458x

Inside EBL128, in an optional expansion board holder **4551**, can up to **four**<sup>19</sup> optional **expansion boards** of types **4580**, **4581 and 4583** be mounted. A supplied ribbon cable is used for the connection of the expansion board(s) to the main board. (Connector "J2" on the expansion board respectively and "J13" on the main board 4556.) See drawings 128-02 & -03.



*Figure 3. 8 zones expansion board 4580, 8 relays expansion board 4581 and Inputs and outputs expansion board 4583.* 

**I/O Matrix board 4582**<sup>20</sup> is a special type of expansion board plugged as a "piggy back" to an **Application board** (Fan, Generic or Zone). The Application board is connected to the COM loop and to 24 V DC. **Up to four** 4582 boards can always be used and **up to eight** if no expansion boards of type 4580, 4581 or 4583 are used.



Figure 4. I/O Matrix board 4582.

Each expansion board 4580-4583 has to have an <u>expansion board</u> <u>address</u> (0-7) set via jumpers on the expansion board respectively. On boards type 4580, 4581 and 4583 are the jumpers "JP2-JP4" used and on board type 4582 are the jumpers "JP1-JP3" used, see Figure 5 below.

EBLWin is used for all expansion board programming.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Max one expansion board if a redundancy module for German FBP is used. For more information see chapter "German Fire Brigade Panels - Schraner", page 61.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> The I/O Matrix board 4582 is mostly used on the Australian market but two Application boards are also to be found in the Panasonic product range, i.e. 4594 (for fan control) and 4596 (for LED outputs and push button inputs).

## 5.1 Expansion board address setting

The <u>expansion board address</u> is set via jumpers on the expansion board respectively.

Board	4580, 458	1, 4583 and	d 4583DE	DE 4582		
address	JP2	JP3	JP4	JP1	JP2	JP3
0	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open
1	Shunted	Open	Open	Shunted	Open	Open
2	Open	Shunted	Open	Open	Shunted	Open
3	Shunted	Shunted	Open	Shunted	Shunted	Open
4	Open	Open	Shunted	Open	Open	Shunted
5	Shunted	Open	Shunted	Shunted	Open	Shunted
6	Open	Shunted	Shunted	Open	Shunted	Shunted
7	Shunted	Shunted	Shunted	Shunted	Shunted	Shunted

Figure 5. Expansion boards 4580 - 4583. Jumpers for expansion board address setting.

## 5.2 8 zones expansion board 4580

Up to four 4580 boards can be used.

Each board has to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

• Address (set via the jumpers "JP2-JP4", see Figure 5 above.)

The 4580 board has eight conventional zone line inputs (0-7) intended for conventional detectors. In the last alarm point on each zone line, an end-of-line device has to be connected, depending on the selected "Type of zone line input", see below.

Connections to "J1:1-16" and "J2" according to drawing 128-30.

Each zone line input has to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

- Type of zone line input (see below), depending on detectors / endof-line device (capacitor or resistor), i.e. different threshold levels etc.
- Alarm at short circuit / Not alarm at short circuit (i.e. if shortcircuit on the zone line shall generate a fault or a fire alarm)
- Zone (Address optional)
- Fire alarm delay / No fire alarm delay
- Text (Alarm text when required)
- Alert annunciation time channel
- Disablement time channel

- Two-unit dependency time channel
- Type of detectors connected to the zone line input (see "Fire alarm type A and Fire alarm type B", page 117, for an explanation of (A) and (B))

The terminal block terminals support a wire size up to  $1.13 \text{ mm}^2$  (1.2 mm).

#### 5.2.1 Type of zone line input

Not used shall be selected for a not used input.

One of the following types can be selected.

#### 5.2.1.1 Zone line input (EOL capacitor)

This type shall normally be used. It has the lowest zone line current consumption since the end-of-line device is a capacitor, 470 nF ( $\pm 10$ %). Max. allowed cable resistance is 50 ohm. Max. allowed cable capacitance is 50 nF. Max. allowed zone line current consumption is 1.5 mA.

#### 5.2.1.2 EX zone line input (EOL resistor)

This type shall be used when units for Hazardous (Ex) areas shall be connected, i.e. via the Galvanic isolator MTL5061 (2820). The endof-line device has to be a resistor, 10K ( $\pm$ 5 %) with a body surface area > 230 mm<sup>2</sup> (supplied with the Galvanic isolator). Max. allowed cable resistance is 40 ohm. Max. allowed cable capacitance is 70 nF. Max. allowed zone line current consumption is 1.0 mA.

#### 5.2.2 Input states

Each input will be in one of six different states.

#### 5.2.2.1 Normal state

This is the normal zone line input state, i.e. no alarm, no fault, etc. and the nominal voltage is  $24 \text{ V DC}^{21}$ . From this state any other state can be reached / activated.

#### 5.2.2.2 High current state

Max. current consumption  $limit^{22}$  for the zone line input is exceeded, which is indicating that e.g. too many alarm points are connected. This generates a fault condition in EBL128. From this state any other state can be reached / activated except the open circuit state.

#### 5.2.2.3 Alarm state

An alarm point on the zone line is in alarm state and the alarm limit<sup>22</sup> for the zone line is exceeded, which activates fire alarm in EBL128. In this state short-circuit, open circuit, high current and low voltage

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Allowed voltage 15-28 V DC.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> This limit is depending on the selected input mode.

states <u>cannot</u> be reached / activated. After alarm reset the zone line input will return to the normal state.

#### 5.2.2.4 Short-circuit state

Short-circuit current limit<sup>22</sup> is exceeded, indicating short-circuit on the zone line, which generates a fault condition in EBL128.

#### 5.2.2.5 Open circuit state

Open circuit current  $limit^{22}$  is passed, indicating no or too low zone line current consumption, i.e. the end-of-line device is not detected, which generates a fault condition in EBL128. From this state any other state can be reached / activated.

#### 5.2.2.6 Disconnected state

Via menu H8/S2 (Disconnect / Re-connect zone line) the zone line input can be disconnected<sup>23</sup>, i.e. there is no voltage on the zone line. From this state no other state can be reached / activated.

### 5.3 8 relays expansion board 4581

Up to four 4581 boards can be used.

Each board has to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

• Address (set via the jumpers "JP2-JP4", see Figure 5, page 24.

The 4581 board has eight programmable relay outputs (Output 0-7).

Connections to "J1:1-16" and "J2" according to drawing 128-31.

Each output has to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

- Type, i.e. output for Control, Alarm devices, etc.
- Output signal period (steady, pulse, delay, etc.)
- Logic, i.e. normally open (NO) **or** normally closed (NC) contacts<sup>24</sup>
- Control expression (one or more trigger conditions)

For more information, see chapter "Programmable outputs", page 74.

The terminals support a wire size up to  $1.13 \text{ mm}^2$  (1.2 mm).

## 5.4 Inputs and outputs expansion board 4583

NOTE! If more than two 4583/4583DE boards are used, care must be taken not to overload the fuse on the main board (fuse F5).

Each board has to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

• Address (set via the jumpers "JP2-JP4"), see Figure 5, page 24.

The I/O expansion board 4583 has two programmable supervised / not supervised voltage outputs (Output 0-1), one special / programmable

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> This indicated in EBL128 by the LED "Disablements".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Relay contact ratings: Max. 2A @ 30 V DC.

output (Output 2) intended for German extinguishing system and five programmable supervised / not supervised inputs (Input 0-4).

Connections to "J1:1-16" and "J2" according to drawing 128-03 sheet 2/2.

#### Outputs 0-1 have to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

- Type of output, i.e. output for Control, Alarm devices, etc.
- Activation time and type / output signal period (steady, pulse, delay, etc.)
- Supervised / Not supervised<sup>25</sup>
- Logic, i.e. normally low (default) or normally high (24 V DC)<sup>26</sup>.
- Control expression (one or more trigger conditions)

One to five 33K resistors can be connected. When the connections are finished, a calibration has to be done. Calibration value has to be in the range 4K7-50K. See also the EBL128 Operating Instructions chapter "Calibration of supervised outputs (menu H5/A1)".

Voltage Output 0 (J1:1-2): Max. 200 mA (Fuse F1).

Voltage Output 1 (J1:5-6): Max. 200 mA (Fuse F2).

See also chapter "Programmable outputs", page 74.

Output 2 has to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

- Type of output, i.e. output for Control, Alarm devices, etc.
- Activation time and type / output signal period (steady, pulse, delay, etc.)
- Logic, i.e. normally high resistance (default) or normally low.
- Control expression (one or more trigger conditions)

Output 2 (J1:11-12): Normally open or Normally closed.

See also chapter "Programmable outputs", page 74.

Inputs 0-4 have to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

- Trigger condition (Triggered by)
- Supervised / Not supervised
- Logic, i.e. Normally open (high resistance, 3K3, when supervised) or Normally closed (low resistance, 680R, when supervised)
- Additional information depending on the selected type

Input 0 (J1:3-4) Input 1 (J1:7-8) Input 2 (J1:9-10) Input 3 (J1:13-14) Input 4 (J1:15-16) See also chapter "Programmable inputs", page 67.

 $<sup>^{25}</sup>$  A normally high output <u>cannot be supervised</u>. The supervision voltage is 1.5 - 3.6 V DC (depending on the number of supervision resistors) and the polarity is reverse compared to an activated output.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Regarding the **system voltage**, see chapter "Technical data", page 143.

## 5.5

# Inputs and outputs expansion board 4583DE

NOTE! If more than two 4583/4583DE boards are used, care must be taken not to overload the fuse on the main board (fuse F5).

This board is made for connection of the following German units:

- Fire alarm routing equipment
- Key cabinet
- Extinguishing equipment

Each board has to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

• Address (set via the jumpers "JP2-JP4"), see Figure 5, page 24.

The I/O expansion board 4583DE has two programmable supervised / not supervised voltage outputs (Output 0-1), one special / programmable output (Output 2) intended for German extinguishing system and five programmable supervised / not supervised inputs (Input 0-4).

**Connections** to "J1:1-16" and "J2" and line resistances according to **drawing 512 G3 – 35, sheet 2 and sheet 3.** 

Outputs 0-1 have to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

- Type of output, i.e. output for Control, Alarm devices, etc.
- Activation time and type / output signal period (steady, pulse, delay, etc.)
- Supervised / Not supervised
- Logic, i.e. normally low (default) **or** normally high (24 V DC)<sup>27</sup>.
- Control expression (one or more trigger conditions)

One resistor (200-1000 ohm) can be connected as end-of-line device.

Voltage **Output 0** (J1:1-2): Max. 200 mA (Fuse F1). Intended for German fire alarm routing equipment, fire alarm. (*"E" Brandmeldung*). Supervision voltage 2.1 V DC, same polarity as when activated.

Voltage **Output 1** (J1:5-6): Max. 200 mA (Fuse F2). Intended for German fire alarm routing equipment, fire alarm. (*"E" Brandmeldung*). Supervision voltage 2.1 V DC, same polarity as when activated.

See also chapter "Programmable outputs", page 74.

Output 2 has to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

- Type of output, i.e. output for Control, Alarm devices, etc.
- Activation time and type / output signal period (steady, pulse, delay, etc.)
- Logic, i.e. normally high resistance (default) or normally low.
- Control expression (one or more trigger conditions)

 $<sup>^{27}</sup>$  20.4 – 24 V DC.

**Output 2** (J1:11-12): Normally open (high resistance, 3K3, when supervised) or Normally closed (low resistance, 680R, when supervised). Used for German extinguishing system (*Löschanlage*).

See also chapter "Programmable outputs", page 74.

#### Inputs 0-1, 3-4 have to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

- Trigger condition (Triggered by)
- Supervised / Not supervised
- Logic, i.e. Normally open (high resistance, 3K3, when supervised) or Normally closed (low resistance, 680R, when supervised)
- Additional information depending on the selected type

**Input 0** (J1:3-4): Intended for German Fire alarm routing equipment feedback

**Input 1** (J1:7-8): Intended for German Fire alarm routing equipment feedback

**Input 3** (J1:13-14): Used for German extinguishing system (*Löschanlage ausgelöst*)

**Input 4** (J1:15-16): Used for German extinguishing system (*Löschanlage quittung*)

See also chapter "Programmable inputs", page 67.

**Input 2** (J1:9-10) is a special input. It can only be used for connection of the sabotage line from a German key cabinet (*FSD Überwachung*). The supervision and activation of this input fulfills the requirement of key cabinet class SD3 as specified by chapter 10.5 in "VdS 2105 : 2013-10 (05)". The supervision resistor should be 2K2.

#### Input 2 have to be programmed via EBLWin:

- Trigger condition Should be set to 'External fault'
- Supervised / Not supervised Should be set to Supervised
- *Logic, i.e. Normally open or Normally closed* Should be set to Normally closed
- Fault text: 'FAULT: Key cabinet'

See also chapter "Programmable inputs", page 67.

## I/O Matrix board 4582

A special type of expansion board that can only be used together with an **Application board** (Fan, Generic or Zone).<sup>20</sup>

Up to four 4582 boards can be used and up to eight if no expansion boards of type 4580, 4581 or 4583 are used.

The I/O Matrix board makes it possible for any retailer to manufacture and connect three different types of "Application boards" to EBL128 via the COM loop.

5.6

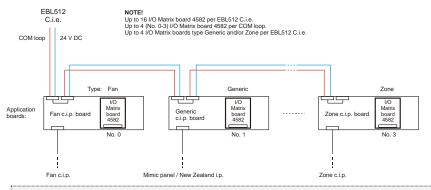


Figure 6. I/O Matrix board 4582 application **overview**. The COM loop and 24 V DC are internally connected to the 4582 board.

The I/O Matrix board (80 x 63 mm) is plugged ("piggy back" connection) to the Application board respectively and has 16 inputs and 48 outputs. The COM loop and 24 V DC is connected to Application board.

Three different **application board types** can be selected via jumpers (**JP4-JP5**) on the I/O Matrix board:

**Generic** control and indicating panel (Mimic panel alt. New Zealand indication panel), with 16 inputs (any input trigger condition can be used) and 48 outputs (any output trigger condition can be used).

**Fan** control and indicating panel, for four Fan control panels, each with six LED:s (On / Auto / Off / Running / Stopped / Fault) and three push buttons (On / Auto / Off). One "Reset" switch. Can be used for a "Supply air fan" or a "Standard fan".

**Zone** control and indicating panel, with outputs and inputs for 16 zone LEDs (Alarm / Fault / Disabled) and 16 push buttons (Disable / Re-enable).

There is no COM loop address to be set. Instead, the **expansion board address** (0-7) is set with jumpers (**JP1-JP3**) on the I/O Matrix board respectively.

Up to four I/O Matrix boards can be used but up to eight if no expansion boards of types 4580, 4581 and 4583 are used. **Note!** <u>Max.</u> two I/O Matrix boards of the types Generic and Zone respectively.

In EBL128 can totally up to 200 outputs be used, including all kinds of outputs.

For more information (e.g. application board type selected via jumpers JP4-JP5), see the I/O Matrix board 4582, Technical description MEW00914.

Each I/O Matrix board has to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

- Address, set via jumpers "JP1-JP3", see Figure 5, page 24.
- Type of board (Generic / Fan control / Zone control)

• LED test on Input 15 or no LED test on Input 15

The 4582 board has 48 LED outputs and 16 switch inputs (0-15). Depending on if the Application board is of the type Generic, Fan or Zone, the outputs and inputs are programmed differently.

#### 5.6.1 Generic

Used for application board type Generic.

**Each output (0-47) has to be added and programmed** via EBLWin regarding:

- Output no. (0-47)
- Properties like for any programmable relay output.

**Each input (0-15) has to be added and programmed** via EBLWin regarding:

- Input no. (0-15)
- Type (of input)
- Properties (e.g. zone-address, alarm text) like for any programmable input.

#### 5.6.2 Fan control

Used for Application board type **Fan control**, e.g. "Fan control application board" 4594, which has a front for control of four fans.



Fan control panel 4593 has two Fan control application boards 4594 and two Fan control fronts. See Technical Description Fan control panel 4593 (MEW01245).

Each Fan (0-3) (i.e. each Fan control) has to be added and programmed via EBLWin.

For each fan, also one I/O unit 3361 is required. It has to be added in EBLWin as an **I/O unit for fan control 3361** and programmed regarding e.g:

- Technical address (COM loop address 1-255)
- Name (Fan control I/O unit normally not changed)
- Fan control information
  - I/O Matrix fan control (Fan control / fan 0-3)
  - Supervised **or** not supervised (Input In0)

- Output latched **or** not latched
- Enhanced fan control function **or** not.<sup>28</sup>
- Fault detection time (Input In0; 30-255 seconds)
- Properties (for Re0)<sup>28</sup>, like any programmable output.
- Normally stopped **or** Normally running

5.6.3 Zone control

Used for application board type Zone control.

#### Each input (0-15) has to be programmed via EBLWin regarding:

• Zone (control) no. (0-15)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> If Re0 is normally open, Re1 will automatically be normally closed and vice verse. If "Enhanced fan control function" is selected an Re1 tab will be available for individual programming of Re1.

## 6

6.1

## Peripheral devices

<u>Alarm points</u>. **Analog** alarm points (detectors, etc.) are connected directly to a COM loop. **Conventional** alarm points (detectors, etc.) are connected to an 8 zones expansion board (4580) zone line input or a COM loop unit (e.g. 3361) zone line input. Programmable inputs can also be used for flow switches etc.

Short circuit isolators are connected to the COM loop.

**I/O Matrix boards**<sup>29</sup> are plugged ("piggy back") to an Application board (Fan, Generic or Zone), which is connected to the COM loop.

**Sounders, door release magnets, etc.** are connected to the programmable outputs in EBL128 (S0-S1 and/or R0) and/or to output units connected on the COM loop. Addressable sounders (alarm devices) are connected directly on the COM loop.

**Input devices** as key cabinet, timer, external fault, etc. are connected to programmable inputs, i.e. to input (I0) in EBL128 and/or to input units connected to the COM loop.

**Display units**<sup>30</sup> are connected to the RS485 interface<sup>31</sup> in EBL128. <u>Alternatively</u>, German Fire Brigade Control Panels (Feuerwehr-Bedienfeld) **FBF 2003**<sup>4</sup> and/or German Fire Brigade Indicator Panels (Feuerwehr-Anzeigetableau) **FAT 2002**<sup>4</sup> are connected to the RS485 interface in EBL128.

**Routing equipment** (Fire brigade tx / Fault tx) is normally connected to the R0-R1 outputs in EBL128. Regarding the Fire brigade tx, see chapter "Fire alarm type A and Fire alarm type B", page 117.

**German** routing equipment, key cabinet and extinguishing system are connected to programmable inputs / outputs in EBL128 and Expansion board 4583.

For more information, see the following chapters and/or the Product Leaflets on our web site: http://pesn.panasonic.se

## COM loop units

The COM loop can handle up to 255 addresses (COM loop units).<sup>32</sup>

#### NOTE!

Depending on the type and number of units the total current consumption will vary. This and the cable resistance will affect the cable length.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> The I/O Matrix board 4582 is described in chapter "Expansion boards 458x", page 22.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> External Presentation unit 1728, External Fire Brigade Panel 1826 / 1828 and Alert Annunciation unit 1735 / 1736

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> An optional RS485 transceiver component 4552 is required.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Conventional detectors can be connected to an 8 *zones expansion board* 4580 or to the zone line input (Z) on each addressable I/O unit 3361.

See also chapter "Current consumption", page 171 and drawing 128-11.

The following units can be connected to the COM loop (some units can be used in different modes):

$\bigcirc$	4301/4401 Analog smoke detector (Normal mode)	Ctrl+1	
*	3308/3309 Analog heat detector	Ctrl+2	
8	4300/4400 Analog multi detector (Normal mode)	Ctrl+3	
<b> </b> ⊊	3361 I/O Unit	Ctrl+5	
•	3361 I/O Unit for fan control	Ctrl+6	
<b>1</b> =7	3379 Addressable sounder base	Ctrl+8	
⊨⇒	3364 Addressable two voltage outputs unit	Ctrl+9	
4	3366 External power supply	Ctrl+0	
$\odot$	4313 Short Circuit Isolator	Ctrl+E	
Ð	4383 Light indicator	Ctrl+H	
$\odot$	4401 Analog smoke detector (Advanced mode)	Ctrl+I	
8	4400 Analog multi detector (Advanced mode)	Ctrl+M	
	4433/4439 Addressable manual call point with short circui	Ctrl+Q	
<u>@</u>	4620 Addressable base station for wireless units	Ctrl+J	
Ì	4611 Wireless photoelectric smoke detector	Ctrl+K	
0==7	4477 Addressable siren with short circuit isolator	Ctrl+R	
	4445 LAAU Local alarm acknowledgement unit	Ctrl+T	
8	AE2010 L-P Aspect Lazeer		
8	AE2010 N/G-P Aspect Nitro/Grizzle		
Ś	4402 Multi detector with CO		
	Customized units		۲
$\odot$	Obsolete loop units		۲

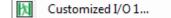
#### NOTE!

**4301** in NORMAL mode = **3304** in NORMAL mode.

**4300** in NORMAL mode = **3316** in NORMAL mode.

**3361** The **I/O Unit for Fan control** is used with the Fan control panel 4593 only.

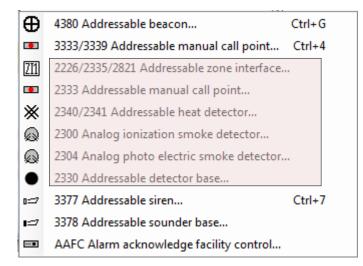
Customized units (listed below)



#### NOTE!

**Customized I/O 1** The **Customized I/O 1** (1=Exit light.) is not found in Panasonic's product range.

**Obsolete loop units** (listed below) can be found in old installations and can be used in EBL128 installations as well.



## NOTE!

**2300** & **2304** plugged in base **2312**.

**2304** = **4301** & **3304** in 2312 mode, plugged in base **3312xx**.

- **3333/3339** is also used for 4433/4439 when the built-in short circuit isolator shall <u>not</u> be used.
- **3377** is also used for 4477 when the built-in short circuit isolator shall <u>not</u> be used.

# **AAFC** The Alarm Acknowledge Facility Control is used on the Australian market only.

**NOTE!** When one or more of the shaded units above are used on a COM loop, the maximum number of loop units is 127, i.e. only technical address **1-127** can be used.

#### Address setting / Technical address

Each COM loop <u>unit</u> has to have a unique COM loop address (001-255). This <u>address</u> and the <u>mode</u> are set with the **Address Setting Tool** (3314 / **4414**). The mode to use is for each unit described in the following chapters.

6.1.1

#### Input units

**Each COM loop input unit** is added and programmed via EBLWin. Depending on type of unit, regarding:

- Technical address (001-255)
- Name (normally not changed)
- Zone number and Address within the zone
- Two-units-dependent fire alarm, i.e. co-incidence alarm (if you wish / some units only)
- Quiet alarm or not
- Alert annunciation & Time Channel (if you wish / some units only)
- Disablement & Time Channel (if you wish / some units only)
- Alarm text (if you wish)
- Regular Alarm algorithm (some units only)

• Alternative Alarm algorithm & Time Channel (if you wish / some units only)

	tion		
Technical addr	ress 1	Name OF	PT 4301/4401 (Normal mode)
Alarm point			
20110	Address	Alert ann	unciation time channel
1 2	2	Always o	ff
		Disable ti	me channel
Delayed		Always o	ff
Quiet alarm	i .	2-unit De	pendent Time channel
Text		Always o	ff
Text			
Algorithm			
Regular algorit	hm		Alternative algorithm
N-15		•	N-15
			Alternative algorithm time chann
			Always off

Figure 7. An example of an EBLWin dialog box is the "Analog photo electric smoke detector 4301/4401 (Normal mode)" properties dialog box.

Connections, if nothing else is specified, see drawing 128-21.

## 6.1.1.1 Analog Sensor Bases (ASB)



- 3312 <u>Analog Base</u>. An analog detector (Sensor) is to be plugged in 3312. Terminals for ext. LED 2217 / 2218. Prepared for mechanical lock of the detector. Recess for label holder 3391. The base has an address label on which the plugged-in detector's technical address is to be written.
- **3312FL** <u>Analog Base</u>. Like 3312 but instead of screw terminals for the COM loop and ext. LED this base has fast connectors.
- 3312F Analog Base. Like 3312FL but no connector for ext. LED.
- **4313** <u>Analog Base with isolator</u>. An analog detector (Sensor) is to be plugged in 4313. Terminals for ext. LED 2217 / 2218. Prepared for mechanical lock of the detector. Recess for label holder 3391. It has also a built-in short circuit isolator. The **function** is described at page 52. The isolator's technical address is set with Address setting tool 3314 / 4414. The base has an address label on which both the plugged-in detector's technical address are to be written.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting:

**NORMAL mode**: Used for 4313 in EBL128.

**<u>2330 mode</u>**: Not used in EBL128.

2312 mode: Not used in EBL128.



## Addressable Manual Call Points

**3333** <u>Addressable Manual Call Point</u>.<sup>33</sup> Replaced with 4433, see below. Conforms to EN54-11. A built-in LED will indicate that fire alarm is generated, i.e. the glass is broken. Routine testing can be performed with a supplied test key without breaking the glass. A hinged polycarbonate flap is protecting the glass. The technical address is set with Address setting tool 3314 / 4414. The call point has an address label on which the programmed technical address is to be written.

3333 is to be surface mounted in the supplied red backbox or flush mounted in a Swedish 65mm circular mounting box. For indoor use and in dry premises.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting.

**<u>NORMAL mode</u>**: Flashing or not flashing LED (see Product leaflet MEW00097) is set via EBLWin.

2330 mode: Not used in EBL128.

**<u>2312 mode</u>**: Not used in EBL128.

**4433** <u>Addressable Manual Call Point with isolator</u>. Replaces 3333, see above. 4433 is like the 3333 unit but it also has a built-in short circuit isolator. (The function is described at page 52.) The isolator does **not** use any COM loop address.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting.

**<u>NORMAL mode</u>**: The built-in short circuit isolator is **in use**. Flashing or non-flashing LED is set via EBLWin.

**<u>2330 mode</u>**: The built-in short circuit isolator is **not in use**. 4433 replaces a **3333** mcp. Flashing or non-flashing LED is set via EBLWin.

**<u>2312 mode</u>**: The built-in short circuit isolator is **not in use**. 4433 replaces a **2333** mcp. Flashing LED.



3339 Enclosed Addressable Manual Call Point.<sup>33</sup> Replaced with 4439, see below. Like the 3333 unit (see above) but another type of front cover and backbox. For surface mounting. For indoor use in premises where IP67 rating is required. The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting.
<u>NORMAL mode</u>: Flashing or not flashing LED (see Product leaflet MEW00098) is set via EBLWin.
<u>2330 mode</u>: Not used in EBL128.
2312 mode: Not used in EBL128.



4439 Enclosed Addressable Manual Call Point with isolator. Replaces 3339, see above. 4439 is like 3339 but it also has a built-in short circuit isolator. (The function is described at page 52.) The isolator does not use any COM loop address. The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting. <u>NORMAL mode</u>: The built-in short circuit isolator is in use. Flashing or non-flashing LED is set via EBLWin.

<sup>33</sup> In all conventions the manual call points have a response time  $\leq 5$  s.



**<u>2330 mode</u>**: The built-in short circuit isolator is **not in use**. 4439 replaces a **3339** mcp. Flashing or non-flashing LED is set via EBLWin.

**<u>2312 mode</u>**: The built-in short circuit isolator is **not in use**. 4433 replaces a **2339** mcp. Flashing LED.

## 6.1.1.3 Analog Detectors



**3308** <u>Analog heat detector</u>. To be plugged in a base 3312xx/3379/4313. Built-in LED that is lit to indicate that the detector has generated fire alarm. Prepared for mechanical lock (screw attached). The technical address is set with Address setting tool 3314 / 4414. The detector has an address label on which the programmed technical address is to be written.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting:

**NORMAL mode**: 3308 is in this mode via EBLWin set to <u>one</u> of three alarm algorithms (<u>static response temp. range</u>) for class:

A1 ( $54-65^{\circ}$ C), min./typical/max. ambient temp.  $-20/+25/+50^{\circ}$ C A2 S ( $54-70^{\circ}$ C), min./typical/max. ambient temp.  $-20/+25/+50^{\circ}$ C B S ( $69-85^{\circ}$ C), min./typical/max. ambient temp.  $-20/+40/+65^{\circ}$ C 2330 mode: 3308 is in this mode (+ base 3312) works like the conventional heat detector 6270/6275 (+ base 2330). 2312 mode: Not used in EBL128.



**3309** <u>Analog heat detector</u>. Enclosed (IP67)<sup>34</sup>. Built-in LED that is lit to indicate that the detector has generated fire alarm. Terminals for ext. LED 2217 /2218. Recess for label holder 3391. The technical address is set with Address setting tool 3314 / 4414, which is also used for mode setting:

**<u>NORMAL mode</u>**: 3309 is in this mode via EBLWin set to <u>one</u> of three alarm algorithms (<u>static response temp. range</u>) for class:

A1 ( $54-65^{\circ}$ C), min./typical/max. ambient temp.  $-20/+25/+50^{\circ}$ C A2 S ( $54-70^{\circ}$ C), min./typical/max. ambient temp.  $-20/+25/+50^{\circ}$ C B S ( $69-85^{\circ}$ C), min./typical/max. ambient temp.  $-20/+40/+65^{\circ}$ C 2330 mode: 3309 is in this mode like addressable heat detector 2340.

**<u>2312 mode</u>**: Not used in EBL128.



**4300** <u>Analog multi detector</u>. Replaced with 4400, see below. A smoke detector and a heat detector within one housing. Scattered light (i.e. reflection of infrared light) is used to detect **smoke** and the **heat** sensing element is a thermistor. The detector has unleaded soldering.

To be plugged in a base 3312xx/3379/4313. Built-in LEDs are

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> As from July 2013, this detector holds the ATEX classification: Ex II 3 G Ex ic IIC T5 Gc, Ex II 3 D Ex ic IIIC T70°C Dc,  $-20^{\circ}C \le T_a \le 65^{\circ}C$ .

lit to indicate that the detector<sup>35</sup> has generated fire alarm. Prepared for mechanical lock (screw attached).

Via EBLWin it is programmable how the detectors shall operate (in NORMAL mode):

a) Two presentation numbers (addresses): The detector unit works as <u>two separate detectors</u>. The smoke detector is programmed for one zone-address and the heat detector for another zone-address<sup>36</sup>. (Can be used to disable one of the detectors during working hours and in control expressions for programmable outputs). The detector <u>unit</u> has one technical address set with Address setting tool 3314 / 4414, used for programming and fault presentation. Another technical address will automatically be occupied, i.e. 4300 occupies two technical/COM loop addresses.

**b) One presentation number (address):** The detector unit works as <u>one detector</u> and is programmed for one zone-address. The detector <u>unit</u> (actually the heat detector) can detect a methylated spirits fire (EN54-9, test fire TF6; liquid fire), which normally is impossible for a photo electric smoke detector to detect. The detector <u>unit</u> has one technical address set with Address setting tool 3314 / 4414, used for programming and fault presentation. Another technical address will automatically be occupied, i.e. 4300 occupies two technical/COM loop addresses.

It is, via EBLWin, programmable if the detectors in alt. **b**) shall work with "OR-functionality" or with a "Decision algorithm":

**b1) OR-functionality:** Either the heat detector **or** the smoke detector will activate fire alarm. This alternative is recommended in most cases.

b2) Decision algorithm:

<u>Fire alarm</u> will be activated if: temperature (°C) + adjusted smoke value  $^{37} \ge 58$ .

Pre-warning will be activated if:

58 > temperature (°C) + adjusted smoke value<sup>37</sup>  $\ge$  50.

The "Decision algorithm" <sup>38</sup>, see figure can be used to reduce so called false alarms (nuisance alarms), because at

<sup>36</sup> The zone number has to be the same for both detectors. **NOTE!** When counting alarm points these "two detectors" are regarded as two alarm points.

<sup>37</sup> Adjusted smoke value = obscuration (%/m) x 10. Default heat alarm levels (50°C / 58°C) and smoke alarm offsets (50 / 58) can be changed via EBLWin. The temperature can not be lower than 0°C in the algorithm / graph.

<sup>38</sup> The decision algorithm is a violation to the EN54-7 standard.

Zone-Addr. 01-01 (smoke) 01-02 (heat) Techn. addr. 123

Zone-Addr. 01-01 (smoke or heat) Techn. addr. 123

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> I.e. the heat detector and/or the smoke detektor.

20°C =>	3.8 %/m
↓	↓
40°C =>	1.8 %/m

a normal room temperature, more smoke is required to activate fire alarm than when the room temperature is high (or is rising). By a real fire, the room temperature will rise rather fast and less and less smoke is required to activate fire alarm. Very little smoke require a "high" temperature to activate fire alarm and very much smoke will activate fire alarm also at a "low" temperature.

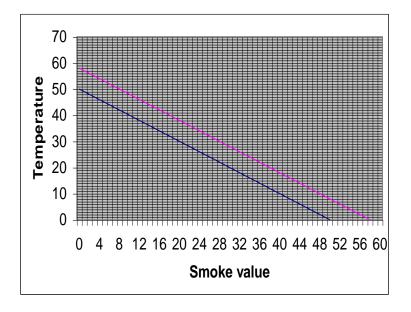


Figure 8. When the calculated value in the decision algorithm exceeds the lower graph, <u>pre-warning</u> will be activated. When it exceeds the upper graph, <u>fire alarm</u> will be activated. **Temperature = °C. Smoke value = obscuration (%/m) x 10**.

The technical address is set with Address setting tool 3314 / 4414. The detector has an address label on which the programmed technical address is to be written.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting:

**<u>NORMAL mode</u>**: 4300 in this mode is in EBLWin, for the smoke detector, set to <u>one</u> of six alarm algorithms H-15, H-35, L-15, L-35, **N-15** or N-35 and for the heat detector set to <u>one</u> of three alarm algorithms for class **A1** (static response temp. 54-65°C), A2 S (54-70°C) or B S (69-85°C).

**<u>2330 mode</u>**: 4300 in this mode (+ base 3312) works like the ionization smoke detectors 2316 / 2317 (+ base 2330). **2312 mode**: Not used in EBL128.

IIII

**4400** <u>Analog multi detector</u>. Replaces 4300, see above. 4400 is a smoke detector and a heat detector in one housing. Scattered light (i.e. reflection of infrared light) is used to detect **smoke** and the **heat** sensing element is a thermistor. The detector has unleaded soldering.

Shall be plugged in an analog base 3312xx/3379/4313. Built-in

LEDs (red) are blinking to indicate that the detector<sup>39</sup> has activated a fire alarm. Prepared for mechanical lock (screw attached) – if required. 4400 has a little different design than the 4300 detector and the smoke chamber net has even smaller holes that will keep insects and particles<sup>40</sup> larger than smoke particles out of the chamber.

The COM loop address (Technical address) is set with the Address setting tool 3314 / **4414**. The detector has an address label on which the programmed technical address can be written.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting:

Advanced mode: 4400 has to be set to Advanced mode via the Address setting tool **4414**. *Note, the Address setting tool 3314 cannot be used to set Advanced mode!* In <u>Advanced mode</u> this detector will use algorithms in the detector for fire alarm evaluation. It can be set to a <u>Learning function</u> or via EBLWin to <u>one</u> of five area alarm algorithms (Normal, Clean, Smoke/Steam, Cooking/Welding or Heater area), see chapter "Advanced mode", page 131. An alternative area alarm algorithm can be used via a time channel. 4400 has a green polling LED. Via EBLWin is set if the green polling LED shall blink when the detector is polled or never blink. Note, the LED will <u>not</u> be blinking if the detector is in <u>Test mode</u>.

In Advanced mode only one COM loop address will be occupied for the multi detector.

**<u>NORMAL mode</u>**: 4400 in this mode has to be programmed in EBLWin as a **4300** detector, i.e. the 4400 detector will work as and replace the Analog multi detector 4300 (see 4300 above) and two COM loop addresses will be occupied, see 4300 above. The smoke detector part has to be set to <u>one</u> of six alarm algorithms H-15, H-35, L-15, L-35, **N-15** or N-35 and the heat detector part has to be set to <u>one</u> of three alarm algorithms for class **A1** (static response temp. 54-65°C), A2 S (54-70°C) or B S (69-85°C). An alternative smoke and/or heat algorithm can be used via one or two time channels.

**<u>2330 mode</u>**: 4400 in this mode will work as a 2330 + 2316/17. **<u>2312 mode</u>**: Not used in system EBL128.



**4301** <u>Analog photo electric smoke detector</u>. Replaced with 4401, see below. Scattered light (i.e. reflection of infrared light) is used to detect smoke.

The detector has unleaded soldering.

To be plugged in base 3312xx/3379/4313. Built-in LEDs are lit to indicate that the detector has generated fire alarm. Prepared for mechanical lock (screw attached).

The technical address is set with Address setting tool 3314 /

<sup>40</sup> For example dust, steam, etc.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> I.e. the heat detector and/or the smoke detektor.

4414. The detector has an address label on which the programmed technical address is to be written.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting:

**NORMAL mode**: 4301 in this mode is in EBLWin set to one of the six alarm algorithms H-15, H-35, L-15, L-35, **N-15** or N-35.

**<u>2330 mode</u>**: 4301 in this mode (+ base 3312) works like the smoke detector 2321 (+ base 2330).

**<u>2312 mode</u>**: 4301 in this mode (+ base 3312) works like the smoke detector 2304 (+ base 2312).



**4401** <u>Analog photo electric smoke detector</u>. Replaces 4301, see above. Scattered light (i.e. reflection of infrared light) is used to detect smoke. The detector has unleaded soldering. Shall be plugged in base 3312xx/3379/4313. Built-in LEDs (red) are blinking to indicate that the detector has activated fire alarm. Prepared for mechanical lock (screw attached) – if required. 4401 has a little different design than the 4301 detector and the smoke chamber net has even smaller holes that will keep insects and particles<sup>40</sup> larger than smoke particles out of the chamber.

The COM loop address (Technical address) is set with Address setting tool 3314 / **4414**. The detector has an address label on which the programmed technical address can be written. The Address setting tool is also used for **mode setting**:

Advanced mode: 4401 has to be set to Advanced mode via the Address setting tool 4414. Note, the Address setting tool 3314 cannot be used to set Advanced mode! In Advanced mode this detector will use algorithms in the detector for fire alarm evaluation. It can be set to a Learning function or via EBLWin to one of three area alarm algorithms (Normal, Clean or Smoke/Steam area), see chapter "Advanced mode", page 131. An alternative area alarm algorithm can be used via a time channel. 4401 has a green polling LED. Via EBLWin is set if the green polling LED shall blink when the detector is polled or never blink. Note, the LED will not be blinking if the detector is in Test mode.

**NORMAL mode**: 4401 in this mode has to be programmed in EBLWin as a **4301** detector, i.e. the 4401 detector will work as and replace the Analog photoelectric smoke detector 4301 (see 4301 above) and has to be set to one of six alarm algorithms H-15, H-35, L-15, L-35, **N-15** or N-35. An alternative alarm algorithm can be used via a time channel.

**<u>2330 mode</u>**: 4401 in this mode will work as a 2330 + 2321.

**<u>2312 mode</u>**: 4401 in this mode will work as the obsolete Analog photo electric smoke detector 2304.

**4402** <u>Analog multi detector with CO</u>. 4402 is a smoke, heat and CO detector in one housing. Scattered light (i.e. reflection of infrared light) is used to detect **smoke** and the **heat** sensing

element is a thermistor. The CO sensor is of chemical type, with an approx. life time of 5 years (service signal after 60 months). For a smoke density rise  $\geq 2.5$  %/m/min. also a rise of CO density is required for activation of fire alarm. This will secure real fire alarms and minimize the not wanted nuisance alarms, e.g. due to artificial smoke, etc. The detector has unleaded soldering.

Shall be plugged in an analog base (3312 / 3312F / 3312FL / 3379 / 4313). Built-in LEDs (red) are blinking to indicate that the detector has activated a fire alarm. 4402 also has a green polling LED. Via EBLWin is set if the green polling LED shall blink when the detector is polled or never blink. Note, the LED will <u>not</u> be blinking if the detector is in <u>Test mode</u>. Prepared for mechanical lock (screw attached) – if required.

The Analog multi detector 4400 COM loop address (Technical address) is set with the Address setting tool (3314 / **4414**). The detector has an address label on which the programmed technical address can be written. The Address setting tool 3314 / **4414** is also used for **mode setting**:

Advanced mode: Not used in system EBL128.

**<u>NORMAL mode</u>**: 4402 in this mode can be used in system EBL128 version  $\ge 2.1.x$ .

**2330 mode**: Not used in system EBL128.

**<u>2312 mode</u>**: Not used in system EBL128.

- 6
- **4611** Wireless smoke detector. The detector is plugged in a supplied base. The smoke detection chamber contains an IR LED and a photodiode. Reflection of infrared light is used to detect smoke. The smoke enters the detection chamber through an insect filter and an optical labyrinth. In order to reduce false (nuisance) alarms, fire alarm will not be activated until after three values over the alarm threshold level. The detector has sensitivity compensation for contamination. A built-in sounder with three different sound types can be activated in case of fire alarm. The detector has one external antenna. The detector has an LED for fire alarm indication. The Wireless smoke detector is power supplied by two pieces of a 3 V Lithium 1600 mAh battery (incl. connection cables). The battery life time is more than three years. Up to 16 Wireless smoke detectors can communicate with a Base station (4620). Each Wireless smoke detector takes one COM loop address. Transmission distance between a detector and its Base station is min. 40 m in open air.
- **4613** <u>Wireless sniffer</u>. As a help during planning, installation and commissioning, a Wireless sniffer, i.e. a USB device with antenna and a PC program, can be used to check if the signals between a Base station and all its wireless units are proper or not. Also the background noise can be checked. It is highly recommended to do a check on site prior to the installation.



4620 Addressable Base station for wireless units. The Base station has two built-in antennas and communicates every two minutes with up to 16 Wireless smoke detectors (4611) on a pre-set channel. The Base station takes one COM loop address and it has a built-in short circuit isolator that requires no separate COM loop address.

#### 6.1.1.4 Addressable detectors

For the aspirating Aspect smoke detectors below the following is valid: Commissioning, service, status reading, configuration changes, etc. can be done on the unit respectively or via a smart phone app. (A secured wireless network via a Wi-Fi module in the detector cabinet).

AE2010 N-P Addressable aspirating smoke detector Aspect NITRO. The detector consists of a cabinet with a built-in fan, filters and two chambers for smoke detection. Naturally occurring gases, particles and condensation are separated from fire gases and smoke before detection takes place. The Nitro sensor employs the electrical properties of nitrogen. The sensor monitors changes in the nitrogen on an atomic level and is unaffected by dust. Even in corrosive environments with extreme amounts of airborne dust with dimensions almost like smoke particles, smoke and fire gases can be reliably detected. The Nitro sensor is highly sensitive during fires in all types of materials, except pure PVC fires. The detector is made for two separate detection areas. Up to 2 x 100 m pipeline per area. The detector is connected on a COM loop and it takes one COM loop address. It has to be connected to 230 V AC and has a built-in backup battery. The detector is very easy to install. External mounting flanges simplify mounting on the wall, and hinged covers provide simple access to connection terminals and filters. A number of accessories are available.

> The Address setting tool 3314 / 4414 is used for address and mode settings:

Advanced mode: Not used in system EBL128.

NORMAL mode: AE2010 N-P in this mode can be used in system EBL128 version  $\geq 2.1.x$ .

2330 mode: Not used in system EBL128.

2312 mode: Not used in system EBL128.

AE2010 G-P Addressable aspirating smoke detector Aspect GRIZZLE. The detector consists of a cabinet with a built-in fan, filters and two chambers for smoke detection. Naturally occurring gases, particles and condensation are separated from fire gases and smoke before detection takes place. The Grizzle sensor separates dust from smoke through an advanced air analysis. This provides reliable detection of visible smoke, even in corrosive environments with extreme amounts of airborne dust with dimensions almost like smoke particles. The Grizzle sensor accepts gases that normally occur in the detection zones without giving unwanted alarms. The detector is made for two separate detection areas. Up to 2 x 100 m pipeline per area.



The detector is connected on a COM loop and it takes one COM loop address. It has to be connected to 230 V AC and has a built-in backup battery. The detector is very easy to install. External mounting flanges simplify mounting on the wall, and hinged covers provide simple access to connection terminals and filters. A number of accessories are available.

The Address setting tool 3314 / 4414 is used for address and mode settings:

Advanced mode: Not used in system EBL128.

NORMAL mode: AE2010 G-P in this mode can be used in system EBL128 version > 2.1.x.

2330 mode: Not used in system EBL128.

2312 mode: Not used in system EBL128.

AE2010 L-P Addressable aspirating smoke detector Aspect LAZEER. The detector consists of a cabinet with a built-in fan, filters and two chambers ("Nitro" & "Grizzle") for smoke detection. Naturally occurring gases, particles and condensation are separated from fire gases and smoke before detection takes place. The Lazeer detector has been developed for early warning in clean rooms with high demands to quick detection of smoke and fire gases. The detector is made for <u>one detection area</u>. Up to 2 x 100 m pipeline. The detector is connected on a COM loop and it takes one COM loop address. It has to be connected to 230 V AC and has a built-in backup battery. The detector is very easy to install. External mounting flanges simplify mounting on the wall, and hinged covers provide simple access to connection terminals and filters. A number of accessories are available.

Via EBLWin, a "Detection type" has to be programmed:

**Or** (default): Chamber "Nitro" only **or** Chamber "Grizzle" only will activate a fire alarm.

And: Chambers "Nitro" + "Grizzle" will activate a fire alarm. Nitro: Chamber "Nitro" only will activate a fire alarm.

Grizzle: Chamber "Grizzle" only will activate a fire alarm.

And with pre-warning: Chambers "Nitro" + "Grizzle" will activate a fire alarm. Chamber "Nitro" only in alarm or

Chamber "Grizzle" only in alarm, will activate a pre-warning.

The Address setting tool 3314 / 4414 is used for address and mode settings:

Advanced mode: Not used in system EBL128.

NORMAL mode: AE2010 L-P in this mode can be used in system EBL128 version > 2.1.x.

**2330 mode**: Not used in system EBL128.

2312 mode: Not used in system EBL128.

6.1.1.5





**2324** Base. A conventional detector is to be plugged in 2324. Builtin LED that is lit to indicate that the detector plugged in the base has generated fire alarm. Terminals for ext. LED 2217 / 2218.





### **Conventional Detectors**

And Alexander



Has replaced 2318. To be plugged in a CDB 2324.
4350 <u>Multi detector</u>. (This detector will be deleted and not replaced.) A smoke detector and a heat detector within one housing. Scattered light (i.e. reflection of infrared light) is used to detect smoke and the heat sensing element is a thermistor. In order to secure the fire detection and to prevent false (nuisance) alarms, the AI function is used, i.e. a: <u>combined heat and smoke sensing</u> b: <u>variable delay function</u> c: <u>adaptive learning function</u> See also chapter "Advanced mode", page 131. The detector has unleaded soldering. To be plugged in a base 2324.

**4318** <u>Combination heat detector</u>. Rate-of-rise **and** fixed temperature, 59°C, heat detector class **A1 R**. Static response temp. range 54-

 $65^{\circ}$ C, ambient temp. min./typical/max. -10/+25/+50°C.

**4352** <u>P</u>

- **4352** <u>Photoelectric smoke detector</u>. Replaced with 4452, see below. Scattered light (i.e. reflection of infrared light) is used to detect smoke. An advanced alarm algorithm is used to secure the smoke detection and to prevent false (nuisance) alarms, e.g. a minimum of nine consecutive readings over the fire alarm level are required, before the detector goes into alarm. (One reading per sec.)

The detector has unleaded soldering. To be plugged in a base 2324.

**4452** <u>Photoelectric smoke detector</u>. Replaces 4352, see above. Like 4352 but 4452 has a little different design than the 4352 detector (see 4401 above) and the smoke chamber net has even smaller holes. This will keep insects and particles<sup>40</sup> larger than smoke particles out of the chamber.



- 4375 <u>Heat detector</u>. Fixed temperature heat detector, 60°C, class A2S (static response temp. range 54-70°C), latching. Min./typical/max. ambient temp. -10/+25/+40°C. The detector has unleaded soldering. Has replaced 6275. To be plugged in a base 2324.
- 4376 <u>Heat detector</u>. Fixed temperature heat detector, 80°C, class BS (static response temp. range 69-85°C), latching. Min./typical/max. ambient temp. -10/+40/+60°C. The detector has unleaded soldering. Has replaced 6276. To be plugged in a base 2324.



- 6295 <u>Heat detector</u>: Enclosed (IP67)<sup>41</sup>. Fixed temperature (57°C) heat detector, class A2 S (static response temp. range 54-70°C), latching. Min./typical/max. ambient temp. -40/+25/+50°C. Built-in LED that is lit to indicate that the detector has generated fire alarm. Terminals for ext. LED 2217 / 2218.
- 6296 <u>Heat detector:</u> Enclosed (IP67)<sup>42</sup>. Fixed temperature (72°C) heat detector, class B S (static response temp. range 69-85°C), latching. Min./typical/max. ambient temp. -40/+40/+65°C. Built-in LED that is lit to indicate that the detector has generated fire alarm. Terminals for ext. LED 2217 / 2218.
- 6297 <u>Heat detector:</u> Enclosed (IP67). Fixed temperature (87°C) heat detector, class C S (static response temp. range 84-100°C), latching. Min./typical/max. ambient temp. -40/+55/+80°C. Built-in LED that is lit to indicate that the detector has generated fire alarm. Terminals for ext. LED 2217 / 2218.
- 6298 <u>Heat detector:</u> Enclosed (IP67). Fixed temperature (117°C) heat detector, class E S (static response temp. range 114-130°C), latching. Min./typical/max. ambient temp. -40/+85/+110°C. Terminals for ext. LED 2217 / 2218 (to indicate that the detector has generated fire alarm). NOTE! No built-in LED.

#### Accessories



6.1.1.7

3314 <u>Address setting tool</u>. Replaced with 4414, see below. Is used to write or read the COM loop units' technical address (001-255). It is also used to write or read the mode, NORMAL or 2330 (see the unit respectively). A connection cable (with crocodile clips and tab terminals) is attached and can be used when required.

Put the ON/OFF switch in position ON and wait for a beep. Plug the detector into 3314 (SA & SB terminals) or when required, use the connection cable.<sup>43</sup>

<u>How to read</u>: Press "READ", wait for a beep and read the address and mode.

<u>How to write</u>: Press "WRITE" and "READ" at the same time to select the mode **and/or** write the address. Press "WRITE" and wait for a beep. ("READ" again as a check.)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> As from July 2013, this detector holds the ATEX classification: Ex II 3 G Ex ic IIC T5 Gc, Ex II 3 D Ex ic IIIC T100°C Dc, -40°C  $\leq T_a \leq 50$ °C.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> As from July 2013, this detector holds the ATEX classification: Ex II 3 G Ex ic IIC T5 Gc, Ex II 3 D Ex ic IIIC T100°C Dc, -40°C  $\leq T_a \leq 65$ °C.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> Some units have flying leads for easier connection. After use they might be disconnected and thrown away.



**4414** <u>Address setting tool</u>. Replaces 3314. Is used to write or read the units' **COM loop address** (Technical address 001-255). It is also used to write or read the mode (Advanced<sup>44</sup>, NORMAL, 2330 and 2312), see the COM loop unit respectively for mode information.

A connection cable with crocodile clips and tab terminals is supplied with the tool and can be used when required.

4414 (orange front) will replace 3314 (grey front) but <u>4414 is</u> only required when the 4400 and 4401 detectors shall be used in Advanced mode.

Turn on the tool (On/Off/CLR button). A blinking curser and mode **M0** will be shown in the display. Plug the detector's SA & SB terminals onto the tool's SA & SB terminals or, when required, use the connection cable.<sup>45</sup>

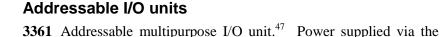
<u>How to read</u>: Press "Read", wait for the OK, address and mode info. and a beep.

<u>How to write</u>: To change the mode (if required) press "Write" and "Read" at the same time, then press 0, 1, 2 or 3 for the mode respectively. Type the address (no beginning zeroes) and press "Write". Wait for the OK, address and mode info. and a beep. (Press "Read" again for a double check.) More info. on the backside of the tool.



- **3390** <u>Label holder</u>. To be mounted on the analog base 3312<sup>46</sup>. Intended for a label with "zone-address", "technical address", etc. to be read also when the detector is plugged in its base. 100 label holders per packet. Excl. labels.
- **3391** <u>Labels for 3390</u>. Packet with self-adhesive white labels for label holder 3390. 10 A4-sheets à 132 labels for laser printer usage. The print-out is done via EBLWin.

## 6.1.2



COM loop.



Monitored input ....used as zone line input (Z): End-of-line capacitor 10  $\mu$ F mounted in the last unit on the line. A short circuit can activate

fault or fire alarm (set via EBLWin). This input is intended for

The unit has two programmable inputs:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> Address setting tool 4414 has to be used to set the detectors 4400 and 4401 in <u>Advanced mode</u>. (Address setting tool 3314 **cannot** be used for the Advanced mode.)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> Some units have flying leads for easier connection. After use they should be disconnected and thrown away.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> Also in the enclosed analog heat detector 3309.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> The same physical unit (3361) is also used for the Australian Fan control function and has a separate dialog box in EBLWin.

conventional detectors.48

**....used as general input (In0)**: An input for NC or NO contacts (set via EBLWin).

**Isolated input (In1)**: An optocoupler input (external 24 V DC / 8 mA is required). Normally low or high (set via EBLWin).

The unit has two **programmable** relay<sup>49</sup> outputs: **Relay output (Re0)**: NC or NO contacts (set via EBLWin). **Relay output (Re1)**: NC or NO contacts (set via EBLWin).

Connections and examples, see drawings 128-21 & -26. The unit's dimensions: (L x W x H) 90 x 70 x 32 mm. A plastic protection cover is attached. The cover's dimensions: (L x W x H) 129 x 73 x 45 mm. The unit is intended to be surface mounted and for indoor use in dry premises. When required, the unit can be mounted in a Waterproof box (IP66 / 67) 3362. The unit has an LED to indicate communication to the unit <u>or</u> alarm condition. For more information, see the Product Leaflet. The technical address is set with an Address setting tool 3314 / 4414. The unit has an address label on which the programmed technical address is to be written.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting:

**NORMAL mode**: Used for 3361 in EBL128.

**<u>2330 mode</u>**: Not used in EBL128.

2312 mode: Not used in EBL128.

NOTE! See also chapter "Limitations", page 183.



**3364** <u>Addressable 2 voltage outputs unit</u>. The unit is connected directly to the COM loop. External 24 V DC power supply is required (via a 3366 unit or EBL128).

The unit has two programmable and supervised voltage outputs (VO0-VO1), intended for alarm devices (e.g. sirens). An endof-line capacitor (470nF) is to be mounted in the last device alt. a capacitor (470nF) in up to five alarm devices:

The unit also has a special <u>voltage output</u> (VO2) intended for fire door closing only. The trigger condition "Fire door closing" and the controlling detectors have to be programmed. The "fire door closing function" is described on page 100 and besides that function, the output VO2 will also be powerless approx. 30 sec. after:

- the "/Mains OK input" (terminal 8.) goes high, see below.
- the COM loop communication is interrupted = 3364 has no

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> It is via EBLWin possible to define this input functioning like a manual call point ("Used as MCP"), i.e. it will **not** be collectively disabled via menu "Disable zone, H2/B1", can **not** be included in two-unit dependence, it can **not** use the "alarm delay" function and it can **not** be disabled via a time channel.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> Relay contacts: max. 2 A @ 30 V DC / 125 V AC.

connection / communication with EBL128.

The unit also has two <u>inputs</u>, i.e. one for power supply (24 V DC) and one for "/Mains OK".

**VO0**: Normally low or high (set via EBLWin), 24 V DC, 1 A. $^{50}$ 

**VO1**: Normally low or high (set via EBLWin), 24 V DC, 1  $A^{50}$ 

**VO2**: Normally high, 24 V DC, 1 A.<sup>50</sup> (Fire door closing function.)

**24 V DC**: From an external power supply (unit 3366 or EBL128)

**/Mains OK**: From an external power supply unit (3366) when the fire door closing function (ABDL) is to be used. Normally low = The main power source (230 V AC) in the External power supply unit is okay.

Connections and examples, see drawings 128-21 & -28. The unit's dimensions: (L x W x H) 90 x 70 x 32 mm. A plastic protection cover is attached. The cover's dimensions: (L x W x H) 129 x 73 x 45 mm. The unit is intended to be surface mounted and for indoor use in dry premises. When required, the unit can be mounted in a Waterproof box (IP66 / 67) 3362.

For more information, see the Technical Description and the Product Leaflet.

The technical address is set with an Address setting tool 3314 / 4414 when the unit is powered. The unit has an address label on which the programmed technical address is to be written.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting:

**NORMAL mode**: Used for 3364 in EBL128.

**<u>2330 mode</u>**: Not used in EBL128.

**<u>2312 mode</u>**: Not used in EBL128.

**NOTE!** See also chapter "Limitations", page 183.





Alarm devices (addressable)

**3377** <u>Addressable siren</u>. Replaced with 4477, see below. The siren is connected directly to the COM loop. It is power supplied via the COM loop, i.e. the number of sirens is depending on the type and number of other units connected to the COM loop.<sup>51</sup> Red ABS plastic housing. Three sound types (tones) and three priority levels are available. For each level an output control expression and a sound type is programmed (via EBLWin). For more technical data, see the Product Leaflet.

The technical address is set with Address setting tool 3314 / 4414. The siren has an address label on which the programmed technical address is to be written.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting: **NORMAL mode**: Used for 3377 in EBL128.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> Cont. 1 A, during 10 ms 1.4 A.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> The number of 3377 + 3378/3379 + 4477 units must be  $\le 50$ .



<u>2312 mode</u>: Not used in EBL128.
NOTE! See also chapter "Limitations", page 183.
7 Addressable siren Replaces 3377 see above 4477 is like

**4477** <u>Addressable siren</u>. Replaces 3377, see above. 4477 is like the 3377 unit but it also has a built-in short circuit isolator. (The function is described at page 52.) The isolator does **not** use any COM loop address.

The technical address is set with Address setting tool 3314 / 4414. The siren has an address label on which the programmed technical address is to be written.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting:

**NORMAL mode**: 4477 with the built-in isolator **in use**.

<u>**2330 mode</u>**: 4477 with the built-in isolator **not in use**. 4477 replaces a **3377** unit.</u>

**<u>2312 mode</u>**: Not used in EBL128.

2330 mode: Not used in EBL128.

**NOTE!** See also chapter "Limitations", page 183.



**3379** <u>Addressable sounder base</u>.<sup>52</sup> 3379 consists of an analog base (3312) mounted together with a sounder. 3379 is mounted in the ceiling. An analog detector can be plugged in the base, which has screw terminals for the COM loop and an ext. LED (2218). Prepared for mechanical lock of the detector - if required. Recess for label holder (3391). 3379 is power supplied via the COM loop, i.e. the number of sounder bases is depending on the type and number of other units connected to the COM loop<sup>51</sup>. Three sound types (tones) and three priority levels are available. For each level an output control expression and a sound type is programmed (via EBLWin). For more technical data, see the Product Leaflet.

The COM loop address is set with the Address setting tool 3314 / 4414. The unit has an address label on which the programmed COM loop address can be written. (The detector has its own COM loop address set via the Address setting tool.)

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting:

NORMAL mode: Used for 3379 in system EBL128.

**<u>2330 mode</u>**: Not used in system EBL128.

2312 mode: Not used in system EBL128.

NOTE! See also chapter "Limitations", page 183.



**4380** <u>Addressable beacon</u>. 4380 is a visual alarm device of type A for indoor use. All electronics, the LEDs and the lens are mounted in a red ABS housing. The beacon comes with a shallow base (IP21C). A deep base (4382) is an option which gives the beacon a higher IP protection (IP33C). 4380 is power supplied via the COM loop, i.e. the number of beacons is depending on the type and number of other units connected to the COM loop but max. 10.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> This unit has replaced the Sounder base 3378.

The light output is 1 Cd and the flash rate is 1 Hz. For more technical data, see the Product Leaflet. **NOTE!** This unit has been removed from our product range.

The COM loop address is set with the Address setting tool 3314 / 4414. The unit has an address label on which the programmed COM loop address can be written.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting: <u>NORMAL mode</u>: Used for 4380 in system EBL128. <u>2330 mode</u>: Not used in system EBL128. <u>2312 mode</u>: Not used in system EBL128.



**4383** <u>Light indicator</u>. 4383 is a light indicator used as a complement to audible alarm devices. It is of type A for indoor use. All electronics and the eight red LEDs (visible 360°) are mounted in a transparent ABS housing. Flash rate 1 Hz. 4383 is power supplied via the COM loop, i.e. the number of indicators is depending on the type and number of other units connected to the COM loop. The light indicator is plugged in an analog detector is plugged in the light indicator. A control expression for activation has to be programmed, like for a programmable output or alarm device. It takes one COM loop address. For more technical data, see the Product Leaflet.

The COM loop address is set with the Address setting tool 3314 / 4414. The unit has a label for the COM loop address and another label for the detector's COM loop address.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting:

**NORMAL mode**: Used for 4383 in system EBL128.

**<u>2330 mode</u>**: Not used in system EBL128.

**<u>2312 mode</u>**: Not used in system EBL128.

## 6.1.4 Short circuit isolators (addressable)

According to the EN54 standard, at least one short circuit isolator is required per 32 alarm points on the COM loop. In the Australian and New Zealand conventions at least one isolator per 40 alarm points. National regulations have to be followed.

Up to 64 isolators can be used per COM loop.

**Each COM loop short circuit isolator** is to be programmed (via EBLWin) regarding:

- Technical address <sup>53</sup>
- Name (Normally not changed)
- Sequence Number (Serial Number in the COM loop's A-direction.) 0-63.<sup>53</sup>

Connections, see drawing 128-21. (See especially about the L wire!)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> The units 4433, 4439 and 4477 have a built-in isolator that don't occupy any COM loop address and the isolator's <u>Sequence Number</u> is set in the dialog box for the 4433, 4439 and 4477 unit respectively.



**4313** <u>Analog base with isolator</u>.<sup>54</sup> 4313 is an analog base with a built-in short circuit isolator. In case of short circuit on the COM loop, the number of disabled units will be minimised. 4313 is power supplied via the COM loop. For more information, see the Product Leaflet. The COM loop address is set with the Address setting tool (3314 / 4414). The unit has an address label on which the programmed COM loop address is to be written.

The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting:

**NORMAL mode**: Used for 4313 in system EBL128.

**<u>2330 mode</u>**: Not used in system EBL128.

**<u>2312 mode</u>**: Not used in system EBL128.

Up to 64 isolators can be used, which gives 65 loop segments. Each isolator has to be given a **Sequence Number**, 00-63. <u>The isolators have to be connected **consecutively** (Sequence Number 00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15 - up to 63) in the COM **loop's A-direction**. **NOTE!** EBL128 has one built-in isolator in the-A direction (no. "A") and one in the B-direction (no. "B").</u>

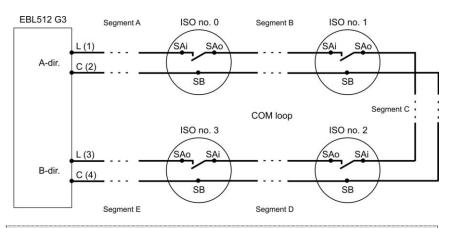


Figure 9. Four isolators connected to a COM loop gives five loop segments, i.e. Segment A (A-00), B (00-01), C (01-02), D (02-03) and E (03-B). If more isolators have to be added, the sequence numbers have to be updated (via EBLWin), e.g. if one isolator has to be put in between isolator no. 00 and no. 01 in the figure, the new isolator has to have sequence number 01 and the old no. 01 has to be changed to no. 02 and so on.

## Short circuit / cut-off (break) on the COM loop

See chapter "Short circuit isolators", page 94 and also EBL128 Operating Instructions, chapter "Fault messages". Referens

## 6.1.5 Built-in isolators

The units 4433, 4439 and 4477 have a built-in isolator that do not require any separate COM loop address, only the Sequence Number,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> This unit has replaced the Addr. isolator 4370.

00-63. As an option, these units can be used without the isolator in function. If so, they have to be programmed in EBLWin as if they were 3333, 3339 and 3377 units and via the Address setting tool 4413 set to 2330 mode instead of NORMAL mode.

## 6.1.6 Units for Hazardous (Ex) areas

In hazardous (Ex) areas, Intrinsically Safe (IS) and approved products are required. The IS alarm points are connected to an interface outside the Ex area.

Normally the analog addressable units, IS smoke (2840) and heat (2841) detectors shall be used. They are connected to an IS barrier unit (2842), which is connected to a c.i.e. via a COM loop.

Conventional units (e.g. IS manual call point) are connected via a Galvanic isolator MTL 5061 (2820), which is connected to an Expansion board (4580) Ex zone line input <u>or</u> to an Isolated zone interface (2822), which is connected to a c.i.e. via an I/O unit (3361). See also drawings 128 - 30 and - 32.

MTL5061 <u>Galvanic isolator</u> (2820). The isolator is used to connect <u>conventional</u> IS detectors and manual call points to an

- expansion board 4580 zone line input (programmed in "Resistor-Ex" mode) <u>or</u> to an Isolated zone interface (2822). The isolator has two zone line inputs and two outputs (Channel 1 & 2) and is mounted in a Waterproof box (IP66/67), which has to be mounted outside the hazardous (Ex) area. Four compression glands for the cable entries and two end-of-line resistors (10K) with an area >230 mm<sup>2</sup> are supplied. Box dimensions (L x W x H): 175 x 125 x 150 mm. BASEEFA / ATEX classification: EEx ia IIC T<sub>amb</sub>=60°C.
- **2822** <u>Isolated zone interface</u>. The Isolated zone interface (2822) contains of a waterproof box (IP66/67) that is supplied with four compression glands for the cable entries, an Isolated zone interface <u>board</u> (2823) mounted on a DIN rail, a DIN rail interface intended for an I/O unit (3361) and one 8K2 e-o-l resistor. The box has to be mounted outside the hazardous (Ex) area

A <u>Galvanic isolator 2820</u> is to be connected to the Isolated zone interface 2822 (i.e. to the Isolated zone interface board 2823), which is connected to a COM loop via an Addressable multipurpose I/O unit 3361 that can be mounted inside the waterproof box. (2820 and 3361 have to be ordered separately.) Ext. power supply 24 V DC (30 mA) is required. Box dimensions (L x W x H): 175 x 175 x 75 mm.



**2842** <u>Intrinsically safe (IS) barrier unit</u>. The barrier unit is used to connect <u>analog addressable</u> IS detectors to a COM loop. The unit has connectors for COM loop in / out, external power supply (24 V DC, 60 mA) and one IS COM line for connection of up to 20 IS detectors 2840 and 2841. It is mounted in a

Waterproof box (IP66/67). Five compression glands for the cable entries are supplied. Box dimensions (L x W x H): 280 x 280 x 133 mm. DEKRA: II (1) G [Ex ia Ga] IIC.

## 6.1.6.1 Intrinsically Safe (IS) mounting bases

YBN-R/4 IS Intrinsically Safe mounting base (2812). In the base can be plugged a conventional intrinsically safe smoke (2810) or heat (2811) detector. The base has terminals for the zone line (in/out) and for an ext. LED. The zone line is connected to a Galvanic isolator (2820)

## 6.1.6.2 Intrinsically Safe photoelectric smoke detectors

#### SLR-E-IS Intrinsically Safe photoelectric smoke detector (2810).

- A <u>conventional</u> intrinsically safe photoelectric (optical) smoke detector, shall be plugged in the intrinsically safe mounting base (2812). The detector has two built-in LEDs that are lit to indicate that the detector has generated fire alarm. Zone classification: Cat. 1, 2 or 3. BASEEFA / ATEX classification: EEx ia IIC T5,  $T_{amb}$ = 50°C. Max 20 per zone.
- **2840** <u>Analog IS smoke detector</u>. An <u>analog / addressable</u> photoelectric smoke detector. The detector can be used with a backbox 2843 for higher IP rating. Three cable glands are supplied with the back-box. The detector has one built-in LED to indicate that the detector has generated fire alarm. The detector is in EBLWin programmed as an analog photoelectric smoke detector 4401 (in NORMAL mode) but <u>it has to be connected to</u> <u>a COM loop via an IS barrier unit 2842</u>. DEKRA: Ex II 1 G Ex ia IIC T5 Ga. (2842 and 2843 have to be ordered separately.)

## Intrinsically Safe heat detectors

- **DCD-1E-IS** <u>Intrinsically Safe heat detector</u> (2811). A <u>conventional</u> intrinsically safe Rate of Rise heat detector, fixed temperature 60°C (class A1), shall be plugged in the intrinsically safe mounting base (2812). Two built-in LEDs that are lit to indicate that the detector has generated fire alarm. Zone classification: Cat. 1, 2 or 3. BASEEFA / ATEX classification: II 1 G EEx ia IIC T5,  $T_a$ = -20 to +55°C. Max 20 per zone.
- 2841 <u>Analog IS heat detector</u>. An <u>analog / addressable</u> heat detector. The detector can be used with a back-box 2843 for higher IP rating. Three cable glands are supplied with the back-box. The detector has one built-in LED to indicate that the detector has generated fire alarm. The detector is in EBLWin programmed as an analog heat detector 3308 (in NORMAL mode) but <u>it has to be connected to a COM loop via an IS barrier unit 2842</u>. DEKRA: Ex II 1 G Ex ia IIC T5 Ga. (2842 and 2843 have to be ordered separately.)







## Intrinsically Safe manual call points

**MCP 1A-R470SGIS** Intrinsically Safe manual call point (2814). A conventional outdoor manual call point (NO contact and alarm resistor 470 ohms). The call point is connected to a Galvanic isolator (2820). The call point shall be surface mounted with the supplied back-box (IP67) and has two compression glands for the cable entries. BASEEFA / ATEX classification: II 1 G EEx ia IIC T4,  $T_a$ = -30 to +70°C. Max 20 per zone.

#### Other COM loop units

**3366** External power supply. Conforms to EN54-4. The unit is connected to a COM loop, i.e. it is monitored from EBL128 and e.g. loss of the main power source will generate a fault in EBL128. It can be used as power supply for external equipment requiring 24 V DC with battery backup, e.g. a 3364 unit. It also has a "/Mains OK" output (normally low), intended to be connected to the corresponding input on the 3364 unit.

A light grey metal housing (HxWxD, 288 x 400 x 95 mm). There is **space** for two maintenance-free sealed Lead-Acid backup batteries,  $2 \times 12 \text{ V}$ , 7.5 Ah as the second power source. Batteries with higher capacity (up to 60 Ah) have to be placed outside the housing. There are cable inlets on the top, bottom and back sides of the housing. Two compression glands are attached.

The unit has a 24 V  $DC^{55}$  power supply output for external equipment with up to 2.1 A or 0.85 A continuous current consumption, at the same time as the battery charging is in progress.<sup>56</sup> In case of no battery charging, the continuous current consumption can be up to 4 A.

It has a number of security functions, e.g. against to high current output and to low battery voltage etc. For more information, see the Technical Description and Product Leaflet. The COM loop address is set with an Address setting tool 3314 / 4414 (when 3366 is powered). The unit has an address label on which the programmed technical address is to be written. The Address setting tool is also used for mode setting:

NORMAL mode: Used for 3366 in EBL128.





<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> The rated output voltage for the main power source (rectifier) is 24 V  $\pm$  1%. Max. ripple 500 mVp-p. The rated output voltage for the second power source (the backup battery) is 18 – 28 V DC. **NOTE!** The voltage will, however, decrease to approx. 15 V when the output will be switched off in order not to damage the battery.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> A current consumption of **0.85-2.1** A allows only the "low current charging mode", i.e. the battery capacity can be up to 27 Ah.

A current consumption  $\leq$  0.85 A allows the "high current charging mode", i.e. the battery capacity can be up to 60 Ah.

# \* \* \* • \*\* \*

**<u>2330 mode</u>**: Not used in EBL128. **<u>2312 mode</u>**: Not used in EBL128.

4445 Local Alarm Acknowledgement Unit. The LAAU consists of a p.c.b. with an alarm indication LED and a green non-latching switch for acknowledgement of a false alarm. The p.c.b. is mounted on the back-side of a white ABS lid. It can be wall mounted with a frame (not included in 4445) or flush mounted in a 65mm circular mounting box. One LAAU per LAA zone and up to 50 LAA zones per control unit can be used. The COM loop address is set with the Address setting tool (3314 / 4414). See also chapter "Local Alarm Acknowledgement (LAA)", page 113.

The Address setting tool 3314 / 4414 is used for address and mode settings:

<u>Advanced mode</u>: Not used in system EBL128. <u>NORMAL mode</u>: Used for 4445 in EBL128 version  $\geq$  2.2.x. <u>2330 mode</u>: Used as spare part for the AAFC unit. <u>2312 mode</u>: Not used in EBL128.

**AAFC** <u>Alarm Acknowledgement Facility Control</u>.<sup>57</sup> The **AAFC** is a box with an alarm indication LED and a non-latching switch "Press to acknowledge false alarm". The AAFC unit has the same functionality as the LAAU 4445 unit. The COM loop address is set with an Address setting tool 3314 / 4414. See also chapter "Local Alarm Acknowledgement (LAA)", page 114.

## 6.1.8 Obsolete units

Obsolete units that can be used with EBL128, V2.2.x: See chapter "COM loop units", page 33.

**NOTE 1!** Only address 1-127 can be used for any unit set in 23xx mode.

**NOTE 2!** When 'old' units (e.g. 22xx & 23xx units) are used the following is valid:

The "Autogenerate" function cannot be used. (Via EBLWin) The "Check loop" function cannot be used. (Via EBLWin)

## 6.2 Units connected to the RS485 interface

A **Communication module** (RS485 transceiver component) **4552** is required to use the RS485 interface, see page 18.

Up to eight Ext. FBPs (1826 / 1828) and/or Alert Annunciation Units (1735 / 1736) and/or Ext. Presentation Units (1728) can be connected to the RS485 interface<sup>58</sup> (J1:15-16) in EBL128. Max one 1826 with printer. (Power supply at J1:13-14.)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> This unit is available on the Australian market only.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> The RS485 transceiver 4552 is an option.

## Address and S/W mode settings

The display and the push buttons (in the unit respectively) are used to set the address, which also can be changed via EBL128. The S/W mode shall be set to  $\mathbf{xxxx} - \mathbf{1587}$  ( $\mathbf{xxxx} = \text{type number}$ ). See the Technical Description for the unit respectively.

The <u>first unit</u> shall have the <u>address 00</u>, the second unit <u>address 01</u> and so  $on^{59}$ . Follow the <u>Address setting</u> instructions in the Technical Description for the unit respectively.

Via EBLWin can "Selective alarm presentation" be programmed, i.e. you can select which alarms that shall be presented in each unit, see the Technical Description for the unit respectively.

**NOTE!** As an **alternative**, German / Swiss Fire Brigade Panels (see below) can be connected to the RS485 interface.

## External Fire Brigade Panels

**1826** <u>External Fire Brigade Panel</u> (ext. FBP). A light grey metal housing (HxWxD, 288 x 400 x 95 mm) with a door. A key is required to open the door, which has a Plexiglas ahead of the FBP front. It has cable inlets on the top, bottom and back sides and is intended to be wall mounted. Two compression glands are attached.

LED indicators and push buttons on the front are like the EBL128 FBP (upper black part of the front), see Figure 2, page 18. The front's designation texts are in Swedish. A neutral front is available, where the designation texts, in any language, are made separately and by production put into a transparent "text slot" for the LED and push button respectively. All or selected alarms will be presented in a display (alphanumeric LCD, 2x40 characters), with back-light. An alarm text will also be presented together with each alarm, if programmed in EBL128. Furthermore, at least 617 texts for selected fire alarms can be stored in the unit and will in such a case be shown, instead of the texts sent from EBL128 for these alarms. These text messages will be downloaded to the unit via EBL128. A built-in buzzer will sound like in EBL128. The buzzer can be silenced and the alarm devices in the installation can be silenced. They will re-sound for a new alarm. When there are queued alarms in the system, you can scroll amongst them and they can be reset. Any fault in the system will be presented as "General fault in system" and the buzzer will sound.<sup>60</sup> A **Printer 1835** can be mounted in ext. FBP 1826. It will print all the alarms, including the alarm texts. New S/W versions can be downloaded directly in the unit. The unit is power supplied from EBL128 or an ext. power supply.



6.2.1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> The connection order on the line is not dependent of the address.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> Not valid for the Swedish convention (SBF).

The unit shall run in S/W mode 1826/28 - 1587, which has the highest performance with regard to functionality, response time, ability to store fire alarms, etc. Up to 1200 m cable can be used. For more information, see Technical description MEW00249.

- 1828 External Fire Brigade Panel (FBP). A compact size enclosure (HxWxD, 145 x 220 x 50 mm) made of grey high impact ABS. Fitted with a supplementary "O" ring gasket, it will comply with IP61, in respect of dust and moisture. The unit has no door, i.e. the front is accessed directly but a key is required to get access to the push buttons. They are disabled until they are supposed to be used. The unit shall be wall mounted. Two compression glands are attached. In all other respects it is like 1826, except that a printer cannot be mounted in 1828.

The unit shall run in S/W mode 1826/28 - 1587, which has the highest performance with regard to functionality, response time, ability to store fire alarms, etc. Up to 1200 m cable can be used. For more information, see Technical description MEW00249.

1835 <u>Printer</u>. Can be mounted in the External Fire Brigade Panel1826. It will print all the alarms, including the alarm texts.

## 6.2.2 Alert Annunciation Units

When the Alert Annunciation (AA) function shall be used in system EBL128, a unit is required for the related manoeuvres, i.e. to acknowledge / reset the AA alarms. For a detailed description of the Alert Annunciation function, see chapter "Alert Annunciation", page 113.



1735 <u>Alert Annunciation Unit</u> (AAU). A compact size enclosure (HxWxD, 145 x 220 x 50 mm) made of grey high impact ABS. Fitted with a supplementary "O" ring gasket, it will comply with IP61, in respect of dust and moisture. The unit has no door, i.e. the front is accessed directly but the push buttons are disabled until they are supposed to be used. The unit shall be wall mounted. Two compression glands are attached. **The front's designation texts are in Swedish.** 

All or selected fire alarms will be presented in a <u>display</u> (alphanumeric LCD, 2x40 characters), with back-light. An alarm text will also be presented together with each alarm, if programmed in EBL128. Furthermore, at least 617 texts can for selected fire alarms be stored in the unit and will in such a case be shown, instead of the texts sent out from EBL128 for these alarms. These text messages will be downloaded to the unit via EBL128. A built-in <u>buzzer</u> will sound to indicate a not acknowledged **AA** alarm.

New software versions can be downloaded directly in the unit.

The unit is power supplied from EBL128 or an external power supply.

The unit has the following LEDs:

Fire and Alarms queued, indicating fire / AA alarm.

**Operation**, indicating that the unit is in operation, i.e. the **AA** function is enabled in the system. A time channel can be used to enable the **AA** function.

**Fire brigade alerted**, indicating that the "Fire brigade tx" output is activated in EBL128 because:

- the activated fire alarm is <u>not</u> an **AA** alarm

- the **AA** function has been ended, e.g. the acknowledge or investigation time respectively has run out, etc.

Acknowledge, indicating that the AA alarm has been acknowledged.

The unit has the following push buttons:

Alarms queued, used to scroll amongst the alarms.

Acknowledge, used to acknowledge an AA alarm and hereby also silence the buzzer.

Reset, used to reset an AA alarm.

The unit shall run in S/W mode 1735 - 1587, which has the highest performance with regard to functionality, response time, ability to store alarms, etc. Up to 1200 m cable can be used. For more information, see Technical description MEW00224.

**1736** <u>Alert Annunciation Unit</u> (AAU). This unit is like 1735, except it has a neutral front, where the **designation texts, in any language**, are made separately and by production put into a transparent "text slot" for the LED and push button respectively. (This front also holds one extra LED & two extra push buttons.).

The unit shall run in S/W mode 1736 - 1587, which has the highest performance with regard to functionality, response time, ability to store alarms, etc. Up to 1200 m cable can be used. For more information, see Technical description MEW00224.

## External Presentation Units

**1728** External Presentation unit (EPU). A compact size enclosure (HxWxD, 145 x 220 x 50 mm) made of grey high impact ABS. Fitted with a supplementary "O" ring gasket, it will comply with IP61, in respect of dust and moisture. The unit has no door, i.e. the front is accessed directly, when required. The push buttons are disabled until they are supposed to be used. The unit shall be wall mounted. Two compression glands are attached. **The front's designation texts are in Swedish.** This unit is intended for pre-warning, co-incidence<sup>61</sup>, fire (and heavy



6.2.3

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> Two zone / address dependence.

smoke / heat) alarm <u>presentation</u>. If there are two or more alarms in the system, you can scroll amongst them but the fire alarms <u>cannot</u> be reset via this unit.

All or selected alarms will be presented in a <u>display</u> (alphanumeric LCD, 2x40 characters), with back-light. An alarm text will also be presented together with each alarm, if programmed in EBL128. Furthermore, at least 617 texts can for selected fire alarms be stored in the unit and will in such a case be shown, instead of the texts sent out from EBL128 for these alarms. These text messages will be downloaded to the unit via EBL128.

Any fault in the system will be presented as "General fault in system". The buzzer will sound.<sup>60</sup> It can be silenced. Any disablement in the system will be presented as "General disablement in system".<sup>60</sup>

A built-in <u>buzzer</u> will sound like in EBL128. The buzzer can be silenced but the alarm devices in the installation <u>cannot</u> be silenced via this unit. New software versions can be downloaded directly in the unit. The unit is power supplied from EBL128 or an external power supply. The unit shall run in **S/W mode 1728** – **1587**, which has the highest performance with regard to functionality, response time, ability to store fire alarms, etc.

The number of units that can be power supplied via EBL128 (or an external power supply) is depending on all other units connected to the same c.i.e. / external power supply. Up to 1200 m cable can be used. For more information, see Technical description MEW00290.

## German Fire Brigade Panels - Schraner

**SM3-RM** <u>Redundancy module</u>. A p.c.b. which serves as an interface between the control unit RS485 interface and the two redundant networks to the FAT-KÜ / FAT-S. The p.c.b is mounted on a mounting plate inside the control unit. It is mounted in the expansion board holder and because of its hight it occupies the same space as three expansion boards so max one expansion board can be mounted in the control unit when the redundancy module is used.



6.2.4

**FAT-KÜ** <u>German Fire Brigade Control and Indicator Panel</u> (Feuerwehr-Anzeigetableau combined with a Feuerwehr-Bedienfeld). A red metal housing (HxWxD, 360 x 250 x 60 mm) with a door. A key is required to open the door, which has a Plexiglas ahead of the front. It has cable inlets on the back side and is intended to be wall mounted.

The function, Display information, LED indicators and push buttons on the front are in accordance with DIN 14661 / 14662. The front's designation texts are in German. The FAT-K $\ddot{U}$ 



is to be connected to the redundant network created by the SM3-RM redundancy module.

FAT-S German Fire Brigade Indicator Panel (Feuerwehr-Anzeigetableau). A grey metal housing (HxWxD, 180 x 250 x 55 mm) with a door. A key is required to open the door, which has a Plexiglas ahead of the front. It has cable inlets on the back side and is intended to be wall mounted.

The function, Display information, LED indicators and push buttons on the front are in accordance with DIN 14662. **The front's designation texts are in German.** The FAT-S is to be connected to the redundant network created by the SM3-RM redundancy module.



**FBF-D** <u>German Fire Brigade Control Panel</u> (Feuerwehr-Bedienfeld). A grey metal housing (HxWxD, 180 x 250 x 55 mm) with a door. A key is required to open the door, which has a Plexiglas ahead of the front. It has cable inlets on the back side and is intended to be wall mounted.

The function, Display information, LED indicators and push buttons on the front are in accordance with DIN 14661. **The front's designation texts are in German.** The FBF-D is to be connected directly to the RS485 interface in the control unit.

Normally the combined fire brigade control and indicator panel FAT-KÜ and/or the fire brigade indicator panel FAT-S should be used, together with the redundancy module SM3-RM. This provides the highest safety (redundant cabling) and information. Max 8 FAT-KÜ or one FAT-KÜ + 11 FAT-S can be connected to one control unit.

Note that the redundancy module handles the communication on the redundant network by itself so only one panel (in fact, the redundancy module) should be programmed in EBLWin. The connected number of panels is configured by DIP-switches on the redundancy module. The redundancy module has a relay output that is activated if there is a fault in the redundant network. This output should be connected to one of the inputs in the control unit and that input should be programmed as 'External fault' so the control unit can signal a fault if there is a problem in the redundant network.

In installations where only one fire brigade panel is required, a FBF-D could be used. This unit is connected directly to the RS485 interface in the control unit and should be placed next to the control unit.

Connections see drawing "128 – 23" sheet 3.



## Swiss Fire Brigade Panel - IFAM

- **FBF-CH-seriell** <u>German Fire Brigade Control Panel</u> (Feuerwehr-Bedienfeld). A dark grey metal housing (HxWxD, 175 x 142 x 40 mm) with a front and a key. It has cable inlets on the top, bottom and back sides and is intended to be wall mounted. The function, LED indicators and push buttons on the front are in accordance with SN 054 002 : 1999 and 20-03d.

Connections see drawing "128 – 23" sheet 3.



## German Fire Brigade Panels - IFAM

**FBF 2003** German Fire Brigade Control Panel (Feuerwehr-Bedienfeld). A grey metal housing (HxWxD, 185 x 255 x 58 mm) with a door. A key is required to open the door, which has a Plexiglas ahead of the front. It has cable inlets on the top, bottom and back sides and is intended to be wall mounted. The function, LED indicators and push buttons on the front are in accordance with DIN 14661. **The front's designation texts are in German.** Serial RS485 interface for IHD protocol. The unit is power supplied from EBL128 (or an ext. power supply). Up to 1200 m cable can be used.

NOTE! Switch 1 on the DIP switch shall be set to "on".



**FAT 2002** <u>German Fire Brigade Indicator Panel</u> (Feuerwehr-Anzeigetableau). A grey metal housing (HxWxD, 185 x 255 x 58 mm) with a door. A key is required to open the door, which has a Plexiglas ahead of the front. It has cable inlets on the top, bottom and back sides and is intended to be wall mounted.

The function, Display information, LED indicators and push buttons on the front are in accordance with DIN 14662. **The front's designation texts are in German.** Serial RS485 interface for IHD protocol.

The unit is power supplied from EBL128 (or an ext. power supply). Up to 1200 m cable can be used.

Connections see drawing "128 – 23" sheet 2.

## 6.3 Units connected to the RS232 interface J5

## 6.3.1 Web-servers

**1598** <u>Web-server II</u>. This unit can be used:

access types / levels.

**a)** for presentation of the actual c.i.e. status in a PC using the web browser Microsoft Internet Explorer. It can also send e-mails in case of pre-warning, fire alarm, fault, disablement, test mode alarm and/or service signal.

**b**) for remote control via two-way communication. Up to 10

User names with an individual Password and three different

 Max
 <thMax</th>
 <thMax</th>
 <thMax</th>

c) as a gateway to other PC systems etc.:



**c1**) <u>EBL Talk</u> is an open protocol, used to transmit and present fire alarm information in a separate PC / system. (RS232 or TCP/IP)

**c2**) <u>Tateco</u>, used to transmit and present fire alarm information in an Ascom Tateco paging system. (RS232)

**c3**) <u>SIA</u>, used to transmit and present fire alarm

information in a separate PC application. (RS232)

**c4**) MODBUS (RS232) used to transmit and present fire alarm information in a separate PC application.

**d**) <u>EBLnet</u>. (TCP/IP) EBLnet Software **D**evelopment **K**it is used to develop your own Security Management System.

The tool for the Web-server configuration is a part of the PC program EBLWin. The Web-server configuration is downloaded to the web-server via TCP/IP.

The Web-server II consists of a light grey plastic cabinet (90x25x69.5 mm), which shall be vertically mounted on the symmetric 35 mm DIN rail inside the EBL128 c.i.e.

Web-server II has the following interfaces: **RS232** to connect the web-server to J5 in the EBL128 c.i.e. **RS232** to connect the web-server to other PC / system **RJ45** (10 BASE-T) to connect the web-server to Internet / an intranet (LAN) **Molex 3.5** to connect the web-server to a power supply (24 V

DC, max. 65 mA), e.g. to J4 in the EBL128 c.i.e.

## 6.4 Units connected to the RS232 interface J3

J3 is a 9 ways female "D" connector. This interface is used only for connection of a PC with the PC program EBLWin to an EBL128 c.i.e. EBLWin is used for download / backup of the Site Specific Data (SSD), new software (firmware) download, the Web-server configuration, etc.

## Other units

Alert Annunciation Controllers

## 6.5.1

6.5



**1740** <u>Alert Annunciation Controller</u> (AAC). This unit has no display, i.e. it has to be mounted close to EBL128 (or an ext. FBP) where the fire alarms will be presented.

The compact size enclosure (HxWxD, 145 x 220 x 50 mm) is made of grey high impact ABS. Fitted with a supplementary "O" ring gasket, it will comply with IP61, in respect of dust and moisture. The unit has no door, i.e. the front is accessed directly but the push buttons are disabled until they are supposed to be used. **The front's designation texts are in Swedish.** 

The unit shall be wall mounted. The LED "Acknowledge" can be turned on by the push button "Acknowledge" or by an input, i.e. a programmable output. This is set via a jumper "JP1" in the unit. The unit is power supplied from EBL128 or an external power supply. One supplementary compression gland can be used for cable entry.

#### The unit has the following LEDs:

Fire, indicating fire / AA alarm.

**Operation**, indicating that the unit is in operation, i.e. the **AA** function is enabled in the system. A time channel can be used to enable this function.

**Fire brigade alerted**, indicating that the "Fire brigade tx" output is activated in EBL128 because:

- the activated fire alarm is <u>not</u> an **AA** alarm

- the **AA** function has been ended, e.g. the acknowledge or investigation time has run out, etc.

Acknowledge, indicating that the AA alarm has been acknowledged.

The unit has the following push buttons:

Acknowledge, used to acknowledge an AA alarm.

**Reset**, used to reset an **AA** alarm.

External LEDs

Connections and more details are to be found in the Technical Description MEW00283.

6.5.2



**2218** <u>Ext. LED (ext. indicator)</u>. Used when a detector is placed out of view or hidden. The LED is lit at the same time as the LED in the detector / base it is connected to. It has a "Burning house" symbol instead of any text. 2218 can be connected to all types of Panasonic detectors / bases. The input is polarised. J2:1 (+5 to +35 V DC) for conventional detectors / bases J2:2 (+;  $\leq$  25 mA) for analog detectors / bases J2:3 (0 V)

To be wall mounted (87 x 87 x 30 mm). 2218 has replaced 2217.

## 6.5.3 Alarm devices (sounders, etc.)

Regarding addressable alarm devices, see page 50.

In the Panasonic product range are <u>no</u> conventional (not addressable) alarm devices, intended for a supervised (monitored) voltage output (e.g. S0 or S1 in EBL128). Connections of alarm devices according to drawing 128-22.

For addressable sounders, see page 50.

### 6.5.4 Door release magnets

In the Panasonic product range are <u>no</u> Door release magnets. Door release magnets shall always be provided with a "suppression diode" (e.g. 1N4004) in parallel with the coil, like in the alarm devices, see drawing 128-22.

#### 6.5.5 Boxes

3362 Waterproof box (IP66 / 67). A grey polycarbonate box with ingress protection rating IP66 / 67. Four compression glands are included for the cable entries. Dimensions (L x W x H): 175 x 125 x 75 mm. 3362 can be used for:

Addressable multipurpose I/O unit 3361 Addressable 2 voltage outputs unit 3364

## 6.5.6 German key cabinet

A German key cabinet with an interface according to VdS 2105 can be directly connected to the control unit. A 4583DE expansion board is required.

For connections and information on how to program the inputs and outputs see drawing "128 - 22" sheet 4.

**NOTE!** The Sabotage line must be connected to Input I2 on a 4583DE expansion board because of its special characteristics.

7

# Programmable inputs

EBL128 has one programmable input (I0).

In EBL128 can also be mounted the <u>Inputs and Outputs expansion</u> <u>board 4583</u>, with five programmable inputs (Input 0-4) that can be supervised or not supervised. See chapter "Expansion boards 458x", page 23.

On the COM loop can <u>addressable multipurpose I/O units 3361</u> be connected. Each 3361 unit has two programmable inputs (InO/Z and In1), not supervised.

General Information Technical address I Name U/0 3361		3361 I/O unit	
Control unit input:       Prot 0         Control unit input:       Prot 0         Name 'pop 0       Top fet used         Logo       Name 'pop 0         Type (Retureed       Bernardy open         Logo       Name 'pop 0         Top fet used       Select         Control fast       Top fet used         Top fet used       Select         Demand fast       Select         Name 'pop 0       Name'pop 0         Top fet used       Select         Logo       Name'pop 0         Select       Select         Control fast       Top fet used         Top fet used       Select         Select       Select         Open dates obput       Select         Demand fast       Top         Top       Select         Demand fast       Top		General Information	
Control unit input       Image: Second		Technical address I Name 1/0 3361	
Nome     ipud       Nome     ipud       Type     Maxaad       Logic     Nomely date       Image: Solid     Solid       Concord free     Solid       Zone Addes     Addes       Solid     Solid       Concord free     Solid       Zone Addes     Addes       Solid     Solid       Solid     Solid       Concord free     Addes       Zone Addes     Addes       Solid     Solid       Solid     Solid       Text     Solid       Solid     Solid       Solid     Solid       Concord free     Addes       Zone Addes     Ander solid       Text     Solid       Concord free     Addes       Zone Addes     Ander solid       Tot     Solid       Concord free     Addes       Zone Addes     Ander solid       Text     Solid       Solid     None       Solid     Note Solid       Text     Solid       Text     Solid       Solid     None       Solid     Note Solid       Text     Solid       Text     Solid       Text     Solid			I/O Expansion board 4583
Nome input       Nome input         Type intraced       Type intraced         Tope intraced       Type intraced         External tore       Type intraced         External tore       Type intraced         Tope intraced       Type intraced         External tore       Type intraced         Name       Type intraced         External tore       Type intraced         Name       Type intraced         External tore       Type int		Input 0 Input 1 Output 0 Output 1	General Information
Control unk input     Description       Nome     ippd       Type     Nome       Lopic     Nome       Control find     Nome       Tot     Solicit       Nome     Nome       Lopic     Nome       Nome     Nome       Nome     Nome       Nome     Nome       Nome     Nome       Lopic     Nome       Nome     Nome		Name Input 0	
Name       Participa         Type       Namely case         Logic       Dermit find         Logic       Dermit find         Determination       Text         Determination       Select         Det	ontrol unit input	Time Natured	
Image: Section of Logic     Normally does			Output 0 Output 1 Output 2 Input 0 Input 1 Input 2 Input 3 Input 4
Toe     Notest       Lope     Edemail total       Lope     Normally cone       Normally cone     Normally cone       Edemail total     Test       Edemail tota     Test       Edemail tota channel     Select       Norme     Select       Activate solution     Select       Edemail tota     Test       Edema	Name Input 0		
Loge     Loge       Bernard task     Performance       Defaund task     Performance <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>			
External fax.t     External fax.t     External fax.t     External fax.t     External fax.t       External fax.t     External fax.t     Select     None       Activate solp.t     Select     Select     Text       Concert fax     Select     Select     Text       Concert fax     Select     Select     Select       Tor     Concert fax     Select     Select       Concert fax     Select     Select     Select       Tor     Select     Select     Select       Tor     Select     Select     Select			
Bernard Ind.     None       Text     None       Bernard Ind.     None       Bernard Ind.     Solar       Activation output     Solar       Dennard Ind.     Solar		100	
Exame fask     Nom       Text     Activate adjut       Stand text durad     Solid       Activate adjut     Solid       Description     Activate adjut       Concord for     Activate adjut       Data text channel     Data text channel       Data text channel     Text channel       Data text channel     Text channel       Data text channel     Text channel       Tore     Name offer	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Test	External fault	rvame	
Ederand time dramd     Name     Select     Ederand time drawd       Name     Advent     Mana post     Name       Achrea     Mana post     Mana post     Name       Daw Advent     Mana post     Mana post     Name       Daw Advent     Mana post     Mana post     Name       Daw Advent     Mana post     Mana post     Mana post       Topic Devolute Time drawnit     Mana post     Mana post     Mana post       Topic Devolute Time drawnit     Mana post     Mana post     Mana post       Topic Devolute Time drawnit     Mana post     Mana post     Mana post       Topic Devolute Time drawnit     Mana post     Mana post     Mana post	Test	- Activate output	
Name     Colore and other and	Edward New Alexand	Select	
Activate solution  Attivate solution  Solect Solect Solect Attivate solution  Attivate so			
Solid         Zone         Address         Med environment of environi         Solid         Solid <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>Natio</th></td<>			Natio
			Activate output
General for Data Manus Manus Adus atout cano. Data Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Data Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Data Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Tope Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Tope Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Ter Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Ter Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Ter Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Ter Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Ter Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Ter Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Manus Ter Manus Manus Ter Manus	Select		Select
Constant Research Constant Research Constant Con			
Concept for Address Type Concept for anyone Type Concept for anyone Type Address Type Concept for anyone Type Concept for anyo		i moje un	
Zone         Address         Lone         Address           1         1         1         1         1		2-unit Dependent Time channel	General fire
Tet Tet		Participa Contra	
		Text	
	Text		
QK Cencel Apply QK Cencel Apply Add	QK Qancel Apply	QK Cancel Apply Add	QK Gancel Apply Add

Figure 10. EBLWin "Input" dialog boxes. Different trigger conditions require different additional information, i.e. only the enabled fields can/shall be filled in. **NOTE!** The 3361 unit, Input 0, has a special input dialog box

## 7.1 Control unit Input I0

Connections, see drawing 128-22.

## 7.1.1 Not supervised

Normally open (R > 20K) **or** Normally closed (R < 500ohm) Activation time: > 1 sec.

## 7.1.2 Supervised

Each supervised input can be in different states.

Depending on the selected logic, Normally open (high resistance) **or** Normally closed (low resistance), the following table is valid:

Line resistance <b>R</b>	Normally open (high resistance)	Normally closed (low resistance)
R > 6K8	Fault; Open circuit (cut-off)	Fault; Open circuit (cut-off)

EBL128 Planning Instructions V2.2.x

$6K8 \ge R > 2K$ (nom. 3K3)	Not activated	Activated
$2K \ge R > 70$ (nom. 680)	Activated	Not activated
$R \leq 70$	Short-circuit	Short-circuit

## 7.1.2.1 Input line fault

If open circuit (cut-off) or short-circuit is detected on a supervised input, a fault will be generated in EBL128 and the following fault message will be displayed:

FAULT: Programmable input

## 7.2 Inputs 0 – 4 on exp. board 4583

Connections, see drawing 128-33.

## 7.2.1 Not supervised

Normally open (R > 20K) or Normally closed (R < 500 ohm) Activation time: > 10 sec.

## 7.2.2 Supervised

Each supervised input can be in different states.

Depending on the selected logic, Normally open (high resistance) **or** Normally closed (low resistance), the following table is valid:

Line resistance <b>R</b>	Normally open (high resistance)	Normally closed (low resistance)
R > 6K8	Fault; Open circuit (cut-off)	Fault; Open circuit (cut-off)
6K8 ≥ R > 2K (nom. 3K3)	Not activated	Activated
$2K \ge R > 70$ (nom. 680)	Activated	Not activated
$R \le 70$	Short-circuit	Short-circuit

## 7.2.2.1 Input line fault

7.3

If open circuit (cut-off) or short-circuit is detected on a supervised input, a fault will be generated in EBL128 and the following fault message will be displayed:

FAULT: Programmable input x exp. board x

## Inputs 0 - 4 on exp. board 4583DE

Connections, see drawing 128-33.

**NOTE!** The below description is not valid for Input 2 on the 4583DE board. Input 2 has special characteristics according to VdS 2105 and can only be used for connection of the sabotage line from a German key cabinet. See chapter "Inputs and outputs expansion board 4583DE", page 28, for more information.

## 7.3.1 Not supervised

Normally open (R > 20K) or Normally closed (R < 500 ohm) Activation time: > 10 sec.

## 7.3.2 Supervised

Each supervised input can be in different states.

Depending on the selected logic, Normally open (high resistance) **or** Normally closed (low resistance), the following table is valid:

Line resistance <b>R</b>	Normally open (high resistance)	Normally closed (low resistance)
R > 4K	Fault; Open circuit (cut-off)	Fault; Open circuit (cut-off)
4K ≥ R > 3K (nom. 3K3)	Not activated	Activated
$3K \ge R > 2K$	Fault; Not allowed	Fault; Not allowed
$2K \ge R > 70$ (nom. 680)	Activated	Not activated
$R \le 70$	Fault; Short-circuit	Fault; Short-circuit

## 7.3.2.1 Input line fault

If open circuit (cut-off) or short-circuit is detected on a supervised input, a fault will be generated in EBL128 and the following fault message will be displayed:

FAULT: Programmable input x exp. board x

## 7.4 3361 unit Inputs In0 / Z & In1

Connections, see drawing 128-26.

## 7.4.1 Input In0

Input 0 can be used as a general input (In0) – like the c.i.e. inputs I0-I3 **or** used as a zone line input (Z) requiring an end-of-line capacitor (10  $\mu$ F).

## 7.4.2 Input In1

Input 1 is an isolated optocoupler input requiring a NO / NC contact and external 24 V DC (8 mA).

# 8 Input programming

Input programming is done via EBLWin. Each input has to have an individual <u>Trigger condition</u> ("Type") and <u>Logic</u>. Some inputs can be supervised or not supervised.

## 8.1 Type (trigger conditions)

The following trigger conditions are available (numbers only for the paragraph "Comments to the trigger conditions"):

- 1. Activate output
- 2. Activated fault routing equipment (one input)
- 3. Activated fire ventilation (one input)
- 4. Activated key cabinet (one input)
- 5. Activated Routing Equipment (one input)
- 6. Alarm Key Cabinet (one input)
- 7. Alert Annunciation <u>Acknowledge</u>
- 8. Alert Annunciation Reset
- 9. Door Closing Test Input
- 10. Evacuate (one input)
- 11. External Fault (up to 50)
- 12. External Time Channel (one input per time channel)
- 13. Extinguishing alarm
- 14. Extinguishing start
- 15. Extinguishing stop
- 16. Extinguishing system fault (one input)
- 17. Extinguishing system released (one input)
- 18. Fault Signal External Fuses (one input)
- 19. Fault Signal External Power Supply (one input)
- 20. Fault warning routing equipment fault (one input)
- 21. General Fire (max. 100)
- 22. Interlocking (max. 100)
- 23. Loss of battery charger to external power supply (one input)
- 24. Loss of main power source to external power supply (one input)
- 25. Not used
- 26. NZ Silence switch (one input)
- 27. Pre-warning
- 28. Technical warning (up to 50)
- 29. Zone Line Input <sup>62</sup>

**Comments to the trigger conditions:** 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>62</sup> Only valid for the Addressable multipurpose I/O unit 3361 input "In0", used as zone line input (Z).

- 1. Activated input will activate an output (Technical address / output.)
- 2. "Activated Fault routing equipment" signal (feed-back) to EBL128 will light up the LED "Fault tx activated" on the front. Output with trigger condition "Indication Fault tx Activated" will be activated.
- 3. Activated Ventilation equipment feedback to the EBL128 control unit to light up the LED "Ventilation".
- 4. Output with trigger condition "Activated Key cabinet" will be activated.
- "Activated Fire brigade tx" signal (feed-back) to EBL128 will light up the LED "Fire brigade tx" on the front. (Normally the LED will be lit when a corresponding output is activated<sup>63</sup>.) Output with trigger condition "Indication Fire Brigade tx Activated" will be activated.
- 6. Key cabinet, where the fire brigade store a key to the building. Will activate a Key cabinet alarm. See the EBL128 Operating Instructions for more information.
- 7. Alert annunciation, see the EBL128 Operating Instructions for more information.
- 8. Like 7.
- 9. "Fire door closing" outputs will be activated for 20 seconds by this trigger condition.
- 10. Activated input will activate all programmable outputs of type "Alarm devices" steady (continuous).
- 11. Ext. fault will activate a fault in EBL128. A user definable fault message ("text") with up to 40 characters will be shown.
- 12. External clock, timer, key switch, switch, etc. can disable / reenable alarm points. The <u>function</u> Alert annunciation can be set on / off by a time channel. Control outputs can be turned on (activated) / off (de-activated) by a time channel.
- 13. Activated input will activate a fire alarm in EBL128 (Zone no.) from an extinguishing system.
- 14. Used to start a <u>new</u> "countdown", see 15 below.Push button: NO, momentary action. One or more push buttons can be used.
- 15. Output for Extinguishing equipment (type of output = 2) has to have a delayed activation programmed (a "countdown"). This "countdown" will be stopped when an input with trigger condition 15 is activated. To start a <u>new</u> "countdown", see 14 above. Push button info: NO, latching action. One or more push buttons can be used. Manual reset of push button(s).

 $<sup>^{63}</sup>$  Type of output = Routing equipment (Fire brigade tx).

16. Activated input will generate a fault in EBL128. Output with trigger condition "Extinguishing system fault" will be activated. The following fault message will be shown:

FAULT: Extinguishing system fault

- 17. Activated input will light up the LED "Extinguishing" on the front. (Normally the LED will be lit when a corresponding output is activated.) Output with trigger condition "Extinguishing system released" will be activated.
- 18. Ext. fuses (for the ext. power supply equipment) fault output will activate a fault in EBL128.

The following fault message will be shown:

FAULT: External fuses

19. Ext. power supply equipment fault output will activate a fault in EBL128.

The following fault message will be shown:

FAULT: External power supply

20. Activated input will generate a fault in EBL128. The following fault message will be shown:

FAULT: Fault warning routing equipment

- 21. A special detector, push button, etc. can activate a fire alarm in EBL128. Zone no. and Address (+ user definable text).
- 22. A feed-back from the equipment activated by the corresponding interlocking output. Activated input is shown in menu H9/C1. See also chapter "Interlocking function", page 96.
- 23. Fault output "Loss of the battery charger to <u>external power supply</u> <u>equipment"</u> will activate a fault in EBL128. It will have the same time delay, as set for the "Loss of main power source" fault for EBL128.

The following fault message will be shown:

FAULT: Charging ext. power supply

24. Fault output "Loss of main power source to <u>external power supply</u> <u>equipment"</u> will activate a fault in EBL128. It will have the same time delay, as set for the Loss of main power source fault for EBL128.

The following fault message will be shown:

FAULT: Mains, ext. power supply

25. Default. The input does not work.

- 26. Used for the "outside switch" (i.e. the New Zealand FB Silence switch).
- 27. Pre-warning, e.g. from a High Sensitive Smoke Detector's prewarning output. <u>Zone no.</u> and <u>Address</u> set to the same as the corresponding fire alarm (from the same detector).
- 28. A <u>technical warning</u> is neither an alarm nor a fault. It is activated as long as the input is activated, which is indicated by a blinking [i] in the display. Identified via menu H4/U6. Output with trigger condition "Technical warning (+name)" will be activated.
- 29. The Addressable multipurpose I/O unit 3361 monitored input "In0" used as zone line input (Z) for conventional detectors.

# 8.2 Logic

The logic has to be set (in the EBLWin dialog box "Input Properties").

#### 8.2.1 Not supervised (default)

(•) Normally open (low) Normally open contact / normally low optocoupler input (3361).

() **Normally closed (high)** Normally closed contact / normally high optocoupler input (3361).

#### 8.2.2 Supervised

Valid for the c.i.e. programmable input I0 and the Inputs and Outputs expansion board 4583 programmable inputs (Input 0-4).

#### (•) Normally open (high resistance)

#### () Normally closed (low resistance)

Depending on the selected logic, Normally open (high resistance, 3K3) **or** Normally closed (low resistance, 680R), the function will be according to the table on page 67.

# 9

# Programmable outputs

EBL128 has two programmable voltage outputs (S0 and S1) and one programmable relay output (R0). <u>8 relay outputs expansion board</u> <u>4581</u> can be mounted in EBL128. <u>Input and Output expansion board</u> <u>4583</u> with three programmable outputs (Output 0-2) can be mounted in EBL128. See chapter "Expansion boards 458x", page 23.

On the COM loop can be connected <u>Addressable Multipurpose I/O</u> <u>unit 3361</u> with two programmable relay outputs (Re0 and Re1) per unit and <u>Addressable 2 voltage outputs unit 3364</u> with two programmable voltage outputs (VO0 and VO1) per unit. <u>Addressable</u> <u>siren 3377 / 4477</u>, <u>Addressable sounder base 3379</u>, <u>Addressable</u> <u>beacon 4380</u> and Addressable <u>Light indicator 4383</u> can also be connected on the COM loop, i.e. these units have no physical output, only a siren, sounder, beacon, etc. Also the <u>Wireless smoke detector</u> (4620) has a sounder.

#### NOTE!

Units type 3377 + 3378 + 3379 + 4477 = max. 50. Units type 4380 = max. 10.

Each output is programmed (via EBLWin), when applicable, regarding:

- Name (Normally not changed)
- Type
- Output signal period (continuous, pulse, delay, etc.)
- Logic (NO / normally low **or** NC / normally high)
- Supervised / Not Supervised (The EBL128 voltage outputs, the Input and Output expansion board 4583 voltage outputs (Output 0-1) and Addressable 2 voltage outputs unit 3364.)
- Control expression (with one or more trigger conditions).

If Enter arguments in dialog is selected a separate dialog box will open for easier entering of the required data (e.g. zone, address, etc.). SSD size indicates how big the control expression is. It must be  $\leq 80$ .

		Control unit output
Control unit output Name Type Output signal period	Votage Output 0 (Alam devices • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Control unit comput           Name         Relay Output 0           Type         Relay Output 0           Output signal pented         Bessign •           Output signal pented         Bessign •           Other Monthly Control         Immunity Control           Other Monthly         Enter symmets in dialog           SD Store Strate Monthly         SD Store 3/80
AND OR NOT	termaly high     j     j     j     j     j     j     s50 size 2/10     s	
	be activate           K         Cancel         Analy	Output activation           Activates         De schwates           QK         Carroot         Apply

Figure 11. The EBLWin dialog boxes for the control unit outputs.

Each 3377, 4477, 3378 and 3379 unit is programmed (EBLWin) regarding:

- Technical address
- Name (Normally not changed)
- Priority level (High / Medium / Low)
  - For each priority level:
  - Sound type (different for each priority level)
  - Name
  - Type (Normally "Alarm device")
  - Output signal period (Normally "Steady")
  - Control expression (with one or more trigger conditions)
     If Enter arguments in dialog is selected a separate dialog box is opened for easier entering of the required data (e.g. zone, address, etc.). SSD size indicates how big the control expression is. It must be ≤ 80.

General Information	
Technical address 1	Name ASI 3377
High priority Medium pri	onty Low priority
Sound type	Intermittent (0.5 / 0.5)
Name	High priority output
Туре	Alarm devices
Output signal period	Steady
	Nomally low
	Nomaly high
AND OR N	DT ( ) Qheck
📝 Enter arguments in	dialog SSD size: 0/80
Output activation	
Activate	De-activate

Figure 12. The EBLWin dialog box "Addressable siren 3377" (The dialog box for 3378 / 3379 is similar). For "Addressable siren with isolator 4477" also a Sequence number.

#### Test of outputs

When a PC is connected to a control unit, EBLWin open and you are logged on, each output can be activated / de-activated.

9.1

## Control unit outputs S0 – S1

EBL128 has two programmable, supervised (monitored)<sup>64</sup> voltage outputs:

S0 Supervised (monitored) voltage output, 24V DC<sup>65</sup>, max. 500 mA (Fuse F8).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> Supervised as default but via EBLWin it is possible to set each output individually as <u>not</u> supervised (not monitored). A normally high output can <u>not</u> be supervised. See also "Calibration of supervised outputs", page 121.

9.4

S1 Supervised (monitored) voltage output, 24V DC<sup>65</sup>, max. 200 mA (Fuse F6).

As default S0-S1 are set to type "Alarm device", "Intermittent 0.8 / 0.8, normally low, supervised and trigger condition "General fire".

**NOTE!** For **EN54-13** compliance, only one alarm device can be used ( $\leq 15$  mA) and one 1K end-of-line resistor. Programmed as normally low and supervised.

Connections and more information, see drawing 128-22. See also chapter "Programmable voltage outputs (S0-S1)", page 20.

# 9.2 Control unit output R0

EBL128 has one programmable relay output:

R0 Relay output, NO or NC contacts<sup>66</sup> programmable.

As default R0 is set to type "Routing equipment" (Fire brigade tx), Steady (cont.), normally open and trigger condition "Fire brigade tx". Connections and more information, see drawing 128-23.

# 9.3 8 relay outputs expansion board 4581 Output 0 – Output 7

Each 4581 board has eight programmable relay outputs:

- Output 0 Relay output, NO or NC contacts programmable
- Output 1 Relay output, NO or NC contacts programmable
- Output 2 Relay output, NO or NC contacts programmable
- Output 3 Relay output, NO or NC contacts programmable
- Output 4 Relay output, NO or NC contacts programmable
- Output 5 Relay output, NO or NC contacts programmable
- Output 6 Relay output, NO or NC contacts programmable
- Output 7 Relay output, NO or NC contacts programmable

Relay contact ratings: Max. 2A @ 30 V DC.

Connections and more information, see dwg. 128-30.

# Inputs and Outputs expansion board 4583 Output 0 – 1

Expansion board 4583 has two programmable, supervised (monitored)<sup>64</sup> voltage outputs:

Output 0 Supervised (monitored) voltage output, 24V DC<sup>65</sup>, max. 200 mA (Fuse F1).

Output 1 Supervised (monitored) voltage output, 24V DC<sup>65</sup>, max. 200 mA (Fuse F2).

Connections and more information, see drawing 128-33.

See also chapter "Inputs and outputs expansion board 4583", page 26.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> See chapter "Technical data", page 143, regarding **system voltage**.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> Relay contacts: max. 1 A @ 30 V DC.

# 9.5 Inputs and Outputs expansion board 4583DE Output 0 & Output 1

Expansion board 4583 has two programmable, supervised (monitored)<sup>67</sup> voltage outputs:

**Output 0** Supervised (monitored) voltage output, 24V DC, max. 200 mA (Fuse F1). This output is intended for German fire alarm routing equipment.

**Output 1** Supervised (monitored) voltage output, 24V DC, max. 200 mA (Fuse F2). This output is intended for German fire alarm routing equipment.

Connections and more information, see drawing 128-33.

See also chapter "Inputs and outputs expansion board 4583DE", page 28.

**NOTE!** 24 V DC is the nominal voltage when the main power supply is used. When the second power supply (back-up battery) is used the voltage can be 21.6-28 V DC on board 4583DE.

# 9.6 The 3361 unit outputs Re0 – Re1

Each 3361 unit has two programmable relay outputs:

- Re0 Relay output, NO or NC contacts programmable
- Re1 Relay output, NO or NC contacts programmable

Relay contacts: max. 2 A @ 30 V DC / 125 V AC (60W).

Connections and more information, see drawings 128-21 & -26.

## 9.7 The 3364 unit outputs VO0, VO1 & VO2

Each 3364 unit has two programmable, supervised (monitored)<sup>64</sup> voltage outputs:

- VO0 Supervised (monitored) voltage output, 24V DC, max. 1A<sup>68</sup>
- VO1 Supervised (monitored) voltage output, 24V DC, max. 1A<sup>68</sup>
- VO2 is a voltage output, 24V DC, max. 1A<sup>68</sup>, intended for fire door closing. Normally high. For more information see the Technical Description MEW00529.

**24 V DC** required from an external power supply unit (e.g. 3366). Connections, see drawing 128-21 & -28.

# 9.8 The 3377 / 4477 unit output (siren)

Each unit has one programmable output:

Output Siren, with <u>three priority levels</u> and three sound types.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> This is default, but via EBLWin it is possible to set each output individually as <u>not supervised (not monitored)</u>. A normally high output is <u>not supervised</u>. See also chapter "**Error! Reference source not found.**", page 112.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> Cont. 1 A, during 10 ms 1.4 A.

Connections and more information, see drawing 128-21.

# 9.9 The 3378 unit output (sounder)

Output

	• • •
	Each 3378 unit has one programmable output:
	Output Sounder, <u>with three priority levels</u> and three sound types.
	Connections and more information, see drawing 128-21.
9.10	The 3379 unit output (sounder)
	Each 3379 unit has one programmable output:
	Output Sounder, <u>with three priority levels</u> and three sound types.
	Connections and more information, see drawing 128-21.
9.11	The 4380 unit output (beacon)
	Each 4380 unit has one programmable output:
	Output Beacon
	Connections and more information, see drawing 128-21.
9.12	The 4383 unit output (Light indicator)
	Each 4383 unit has one programmable output:

Light indicator

Connections and more information, see drawing 128-21.

# 10 Output programming

Output programming is done via EBLWin. See the EBLWin dialog box respectively.

## 10.1 Type

The following output types are available (see also comments below):

- 0. Control
- 1. Fire Ventilation
- 2. Extinguishing
- 3. Alarm Device
- 4. Routing Equipment (Fire brigade tx)
- 5. Control, neutral
- 6. Interlocking Output

#### **Comments to the types:**

- 0. Default. General (normal) control output<sup>69</sup>
- 1. Used to activate fire ventilation equipment<sup>70</sup>
- 2. Used to activate extinguishing equipment<sup>71</sup>
- 3. Used for sounders, etc.<sup>72</sup>
- 4. Used for <u>fire alarm</u>  $tx^{73}$

5. General (normal) control output. <u>No</u> collective disablement and <u>no</u> LED indication.

<sup>6.</sup> Output used together with a corresponding interlocking input. See chapter "Interlocking function", page 96. Activated outputs are shown in menu H9/C1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> Collectively disabled via menu H2/B4 (all <u>control</u> outputs). Re-enabled via menu H2/B8.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> Collectively disabled via menu H2/B4 (all <u>ventilation</u> outputs). Reenabled via menu H2/B8. LED "Ventilation" is indicating activated output.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> Collectively disabled via menu H2/B4 (all <u>extinguishing</u> outputs). Reenabled via menu H2/B8. LED "Extinguishing" is indicating activated output.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> Collectively disabled / re-enabled via menu H2/B9 (all <u>alarm device</u> outputs). Controlled by push button "Silence alarm devices". Fault on / disabled output is indicated by LED "**Fault / Disablements** Alarm devices" blinking (fault) / continuous (disablement).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> Disabled / re-enabled via menu H2/B10 (Fire and/or fault outputs). Controlled via open door (if programmed so). Used together with trigger condition Fire brigade tx. LED "Fire brigade tx" is indicating activated output. (Fire brigade tx feedback via a programmable input can light up the LED instead). Fault on / disabled output is indicated by LED "Fault / Disablements Fire brigade tx" blinking (fault) / continuous (disablement).

# 10.2 Logic

The logic is set in the EBLWin dialog box "Voltage or Relay Output".

(•) Normally open / low Normally open relay contacts / normally low voltage output.

() **Normally closed / high** Normally closed relay contacts / normally high voltage output (24V DC).

# 10.3 Supervised

A voltage output is normally supervised (default). By un-marking this checkbox the voltage output will be <u>not supervised</u>. **NOTE!** A normally high output is <u>not supervised</u>.

See also chapter "Programmable voltage outputs (S0-S1)", page 20.

# 10.4 Output signal period

Each output uses an "Output signal period", which controls the output's activation. The following are available:

- Steady (continuous)
- Intermittent 0.8s/0.8s
- User defined 1
- User defined 2
- User defined 3
- User defined 4
- User defined 5
- User defined 6
- User defined 7
- User defined 8

User defined 1-8 can be built up with type and time.

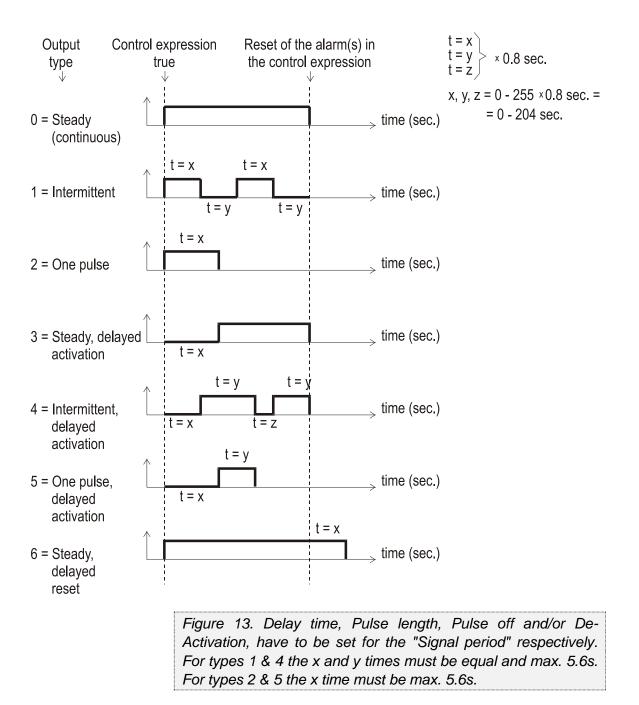
The following types are available:

- Steady (continuous)
- Intermittent
- One pulse
- Steady Delayed Activation
- Intermittent Delayed Activation
- One pulse Delayed Activation
- Steady Delayed De-Activation

The following times are available:

- Delay time (when required)
- Pulse length time (when required)
- Pulse off time (when required)
- De-activation time (when required)

See also chapter "Output Signal Periods", page 155.



**NOTE!** There are limitations according to the following table:

	In EBL128			COM loop units					
Output Type	S0-S1	R0	4581 board	4583 board	I/O unit 3361	Unit 3364	Siren, S/B & Beacon & Light ind. 3377, 3379, 4380/83 & 4611	4582 board	Inter locking
0 Steady (continuous)	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х
1 Intermittent	х	х	ххх			хх			
2 One pulse	х	х	ххх		хххх	хххх	-		
<b>3</b> Steady (continuous), delayed activation	х	х	x	x	x	x	х	x	х
4 Intermittent, delayed activation	х	х	ххх			хх			
5 One pulse, delayed activation	х	х	xxx		xxxx	хххх			
<b>6</b> Steady (continuous), delayed de-activation	х	x	x	x	x	x	х	x	

Figure 14. The types that can be used in the "Output signal period" for the programmable output respectively X = Output type can be used. XX = Output type can be used but only 0.8s/0.8s. XXX = Output type can be used but max. 5.6s/5.6s and the pulse max. 5.6s respectively. XXXX = Output type can be used but the pulse length will always be about 7s.

# 10.5 Control expression

Each programmable output has to be given a control expression. It is created by so called Boolean algebra.

Note that a programmable output with no control expression will be interpreted by the c.i.e. as if it does not exist. If an output is to be used for manual control only, e.g. a fan control output or an output controlled by input trigger condition 'Activate output', a 'never true' control expression must be programmed. In such a case control expression TimeChannelActivated ('Always off') can be used.

Trigger conditions (see "Available functions"), logical "Operators" (**AND**, **OR**, **NOT**) and parentheses are used to make a "control expression" containing up to 40 trigger conditions. See also chapter "Control expression examples" page 90.

A programmable output will be activated as long as its control expression is true.

Name	Voltage Output 0	
	Alam devices	
Туре		
Output signal period	Intermittent 0.8/0.8	
Supervised	Normally low	
	<ul> <li>Normally high</li> </ul>	
AND OR NO	OT () <u>C</u> heck	
Enter arguments in d	lialog SSD size: 2/80	
GeneralFireAlarm()		
GeneralFireAlamity		
General File Alamity		
General Pre-Alamity		
General niewamiy		
Generalinire.valimų		
Output activation		
	De-activate	

Figure 15. In any output dialog box, click the right mouse button in the large white field. Select **Alarm**, **Interlocking**, **Disablement** or **Other** to open a "Trigger conditions list". Depending on the selected trigger condition, different arguments / data have to be entered. In the figure is the trigger condition "General Fire Alarm" selected.

#### 10.5.1 Trigger conditions

Some trigger conditions require additional information, see information within parentheses (+nnnnn) after the trigger condition respectively below.

The trigger conditions are divided into four groups as follows:

Alarm Interlocking

## Disablement

Other

The numbering of the trigger conditions is only for "the comments to the trigger conditions" below:

#### 10.5.1.1 Alarm

- 1 **Fire Alarm Zone** (+Zone no.)
- 2 Fire Alarm Zone Address (+Zone no.+Address)
- 3 General Fire Alarm
- 4 **Consecutive Fire Alarm** (sequence) (+<u>start</u> Zone no. and address +<u>stop</u> Zone no. and address +Quantity)
- 5 **Pre Warning Zone** (+Zone no.)
- 6 **Pre Warning Zone Address** (+Zone no.+Address)
- 7 General Pre Warning
- 8 **Consecutive Pre Warning** (+<u>start</u> Zone no. and address +<u>stop</u> Zone no. and address +Quantity)
- 9 Heavy Smoke Alarm Zone (+Zone no.)
- 10 **Heavy Smoke Alarm Zone Address** (+Zone no.+Address)
- 11 General Heavy Smoke Alarm
- 12 **Consecutive Heavy Smoke Alarm** (sequence) (+<u>start</u> Zone no. and address +<u>stop</u> Zone no. and address +Quantity)
- 13 **Two Address Dependent Fire Alarm** (+Zone no. +Address)
- 14 **Two Zone Dependent Fire Alarm** (+Zone no.)
- 15 Multiple Detector Alarm
- 16 **One Detector Alarm**
- 17 Key Cabinet Alarm
- 18 **LAA Zone Alarm** (+LAA Zone no.)
- 19 **Quiet Alarm Zone** (+Zone no.)
- 20 Quiet Alarm Zone Address (+ Zone no. +Address)
- 21 General Fire Alarm Reset
- 22 Delayed Alarm Zone Address (+Zone no. +Address)
- 23 **Delayed Alarm Zone** (+Zone no.)
- 24 General Delayed Alarm
- 25 **First Zone In Alarm Control Unit** (+Zone no. +Control Unit no.)
- 26 **First Zone In Alarm Zone Group** (+Zone no. +Zone Group name)
- 27 **Pre Warning Zone Group** (+Zone Group name +Quantity)
- 28 **Fire Alarm Zone Group** (+Zone Group name +Quantity)
- 29 **Heavy Smoke Alarm Zone Group** (+Zone Group name +Quantity)

10.5.1.2	Interlock	ing
	30	Interlocking Input Area Activated (+Area no.)
	31	Interlocking Input Area Point Activated (+Area no.
		+Point)
	32	General Interlocking Input Activated
	33	Consecutive Interlocking Input Activated (sequence)
		(+ <u>start</u> Area no. and point + <u>stop</u> Area no. and point
		+Quantity)
10.5.1.3	Disablem	nent
	34	Fire Brigade Tx Disabled
	35	Zone Disabled (+Zone no.)
	36	<b>Zone Address Disabled</b> (+Zone no. +Address)
	37	General Zone Address Disabled
	38	All Control Disabled
	39	All Alarm Devices Disabled
	40	Control Disabled Control Unit (+Control unit)
	41	Alarm Device Disabled Control Unit (+Control unit)
	42	General Disablement
10.5.1.4	Other	
	43	Indication Fire Brigade Tx Activated
	44	Indication Fault Tx Activated
	45	General Fault
	46	General Mains Fault
	47	<b>Reset Pulse Zone Address</b> (+Zone no. +Address) <sup>74</sup>
	48	Time Channel Activated (+Time channel name / no.)
	49	Alert Annunciation Activated
	50	Alert Annunciation Acknowledged
	51	Door Open
	52	Fire Door Closing (+Zone no. +Address)
	53	General Service Signal
	54	Fire brigade Tx
	55	Door Open Control Unit (+Control unit)
	56	Extinguishing System Fault
	57	Extinguishing System Released
	58	Activated Key Cabinet
	59	Fault Control Unit (+Control unit)
	60	<b>Consecutive Fault Control Unit</b> (+ <u>start</u> Control unit and stop Control unit)
	61	Zone Fault (+Zone no.)
	62	External Fault (+ext. fault)
	63	<b>Technical Warning</b> (+techn. warning)
	64	General Technical Warning
		Contrar Accountry (194411111g

**Comments to the trigger conditions (functions):** 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> Not valid for the 3364 outputs (VO0-VO2).

#### Alarm

1	Fire alarm. For more information regarding fire alarm,
	see EBL128 Operating Instructions MEW01779. Output
	is activated when the specified Zone is in alarm.
2	See 1. Output is activated when the specified alarm point
	is in alarm.
3	See 1. Output is activated when any alarm point or Zone
	is in alarm.
4	See 1. Quantity (1-9): "1" means one unit in alarm is
	required, "2" means two units in alarm are required to
	activate the output and so on.
5	Pre-warning. <sup>75</sup> For more information regarding <b>pre-</b>
	warning, see EBL128 Operating Instructions
	MEW01779. Output is activated when the specified
	Zone is over the pre-warning level.
6	See 5. Output is activated when the specified alarm point
	is over the pre-warning level.
7	See 5. Output is activated when any alarm point or Zone
_	is over the pre-warning level.
8	See 5. See also 4 above regarding "Quantity".
9	Heavy smoke / heat alarm. For more information
	regarding heavy smoke / heat alarm, see EBL128
	Operating Instructions MEW01779. Output is activated
	when the specified Zone is over the heavy smoke / heat
10	level.
10	See 9. Output is activated when the specified alarm point
11	is over the heavy smoke / heat level.
11	See 9. Output is activated when any alarm point is over the beau, smaller (beat level
12	the heavy smoke / heat level.
12	See 9. See also 4 above regarding "Quantity". Output is activated when <u>only one address</u> (in two-
15	address dependence) is in fire alarm state. For more
	information, see EBL128 Operating Instructions MEW01779.
14	Output is activated when <u>only one zone</u> (in two-zone
17	dependence) is in fire alarm state. For more information,
	see EBL128 Operating Instructions MEW01779.
15	Output activated when "Multiple detector alarm" is true,
10	i.e. fire alarm type A. <sup>76</sup>
16	Output activated when "One detector alarm" is true, i.e.
	fire alarm type $B^{76}$ .
	~ .

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>75</sup> The trigger condition is true as long as the pre-warning level is exceeded. It is also true as long as the fire alarm level is exceeded even if the option pre-warning detection is disabled (via EBLWin).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> See chapter "Fire alarm type A and Fire alarm type B", page 106.

17	General Key cabinet alarm activated. For more information, see EBL128 Operating Instructions MEW01779.
18	Local Alarm <b>A</b> cknowledgement. "Alarm" is activated in the specified LAA zone.
19	Output activated for any "Quiet alarm" in the specified zone. Used e.g. for the fan control function.
20	Output activated for one specified "Quiet alarm" in the specified zone-address. Used e.g. for the fan control function.
21	This control expression is true (i.e. output activated) for 15 seconds after the last alarm is reset.
22	Output is activated during the delay of the specified Zone-Address. (Delay time set in EBLWin, System Properties.)
23	Output is activated during the delay of the specified Zone. (Delay time set in EBLWin, System Properties.)
24	Output is activated during the delay of any Zone or Zone- Address in the system. (Delay time set in EBLWin, System Properties.)
25	Output is activated only if the first alarm is an alarm in the specified Zone in the specified Control Unit. <b>NOTE!</b> This is not valid for manual call points.
26	Output is activated only if the first alarm is an alarm in the specified Zone in the specified Zone Group.
27	Pre-warning. For more information regarding <b>pre-</b> <b>warning</b> , see EBL128 Operating Instructions MEW01738. Output is activated when any of the alarm points in the specified Zone Group is over the pre- warning level. See also 4. above regarding "Quantity".
28	Fire alarm. For more information regarding <b>fire alarm</b> , see EBL128 Operating Instructions MEW01738. Output is activated when any of the alarm points in the specified Zone Group is in alarm. See also 4. above regarding "Quantity".
29	Heavy smoke / heat alarm. For more information regarding <b>heavy smoke</b> / <b>heat alarm</b> , see EBL128 Operating Instructions MEW01738. Output is activated when any of the alarm points in the specified Zone Group is over the heavy smoke / heat level. See also 4. above regarding "Quantity".
Interlockir	ng
30	Output activated when one or more interlocking inputs, in the specified <u>interlocking area</u> , are activated.

- 31 Output activated when the interlocking input, in the specified <u>interlocking area/point</u>, is activated.
- 32 Output activated when any interlocking input is activated.

33 Output activated when interlocking inputs, in the specified range, are activated (from interlocking area no. / point to interlocking area no. / point). See also 4 above regarding "Quantity".

#### Disablement

- 34 Output activated when any Routing equipment output (Fire brigade tx) is disabled.<sup>77</sup>
- 35 Output activated when the specified zone is disabled.<sup>78</sup>
- 36 Output activated when the specified alarm point (zone-address) is disabled.<sup>78</sup>
- 37 Output activated when any alarm point (zone-address) or zone is disabled. <sup>78</sup>
- 38 The control expression is true (output activated) when all control outputs of the types **Control**, **Fire ventilation** and **Extinguishing** are disabled via menu H2/B4<sup>78</sup>. This output shall be type Control neutral.
- 39 The control expression is true (output activated) when all control outputs of type **Alarm** device are disabled via menu H2/B9<sup>79</sup>. This output shall be type Control neutral.
- 40 The control expression is true (output activated) when all control outputs of the types **Control**, **Fire ventilation** and **Extinguishing** are disabled via menu H2/B4.<sup>78</sup> This output shall be type Control neutral.
- 41 The control expression is true (output activated) when all control outputs of type **Alarm device** are disabled via menu H2/B9). This output shall be type Control neutral.
- 42 The control expression is true (output activated) when any disablement exists in the system.<sup>78</sup>

#### Other

43 The control expression is true (output activated) when LED "Fire brigade tx" is lit, i.e. when any "Fire brigade tx" output is activated (default) <u>or</u> when a programmable input with trigger cond. "Activated Routing Equipment" is activated.<sup>80</sup> Used for example when an ext. LED "Fire brigade tx" is required.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>77</sup> Which is indicated by LED **Fault / Disablements** "Fire brigade tx".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>78</sup> Which is indicated by LED **Fault / Disablements** "General Disablements".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>79</sup> Which is indicated by LED Fault / Disablements "Alarm devices".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>80</sup> This output will also be activated when the routing equipment test is performed via menu H1. This trigger condition **must not** be used for type of output "Routing equipment (Fire brigade tx)".

44	The control expression is true (output activated) when
	LED "Fault tx activated" is lit, i.e. when the routing
	equipment output (Fault tx) is activated. <sup>81</sup>
45	Output activated when one or more faults are generated
	in the system. <sup>82</sup>
46	Output activated for loss of mains (in the c.i.e. or external
	power supply 3366). <b>NOTE!</b> The output(s) will be
	activated immediately but the corresponding fault is
	normally delayed (set via EBLWin).
47	The control expression is true (output activated) for 5
	seconds, whenever a reset pulse is sent to the specified
	Zone-Address.
48	Output activated when the specified time channel is
	activated.
49	Output activated when Alert annunciation alarm is
	activated (by any alarm point set to activate this
	function). <sup>83</sup> For more information, see EBL128
	Operating Instructions MEW01779.
50	Output activated when Alert annunciation alarm is
	activated (by any alarm point set to activate this
	function) <sup>83</sup> and acknowledged. For more information,
	see EBL128 Operating Instructions MEW01779.
51	Output activated for Door open in the control unit or in
	any Ext. Fire Brigade Panel in the system. <sup>84</sup>
52	This trigger condition plus the OR operator shall be used
	for each detector (Zone-Address) controlling a fire door
	(normally $\geq$ two detectors). Type of output is normally
	"Control, neutral". <sup>85</sup> Output activated, see chapter "Fire
	Door Closing function", page 100.
53	Output activated when Service signal is activated (by any
	sensor). <sup>86</sup>
54	The control expression is true (output activated) when the
	control unit standard output "Fire brigade tx" is activated.
	NOTE! Normally used with output type Routing
	equipment (Fire brigade $tx$ ).

55 Output activated for Door open in the control unit.<sup>84</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>81</sup> Which is indicated by LED **Routing equipment** "Fault tx activated". This output will also be activated when the routing equipment test is performed via menu H1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>82</sup> Which is indicated by LED **Fault / Disablements** "General fault" and/or LED **Routing equipment** "Fault tx activated".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>83</sup> Valid until the AA alarm is reset or becomes a normal fire alarm.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>84</sup> Which is indicated by the LED "Door open" in the c.i.e.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>85</sup> In Danish convention (DBI), must only the c.i.e. outputs R0 and S0-S1 be used (or COM loop unit 3364) and the type has to be "control neutral".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>86</sup> Indicated by the LED "Service" in the c.i.e.

	56	Output activated when input trigger condition				
		"Extinguishing system fault" is true.				
	57	Output activated when input trigger condition				
		"Extinguishing system released" is true.				
	58	Output activated when input trigger condition "Activated				
		key cabinet" is true.				
	59	Output activated when one or more faults are generated in the control unit. <sup>82</sup>				
	(0)					
	60	Output activated when one or more faults are generated in the control unit. <sup>82</sup>				
	61	Output activated when one or more faults are generated				
		in the specified Zone. <sup>82</sup>				
	62	Output activated when the specified external fault is generated. <sup>82</sup>				
	63	Output activated when the specified technical warning is				
		generated. <sup>87</sup>				
	64	Output activated when one or more technical warnings				
		are generated.				
10.6	Logica	l operators				
	The logical	operators available in EBLWin are in priority order:				
	()	parentheses, changes priority order				
	NOT	not-function (inverts), is written NOT in EBLWin				
	AND	and-function, is written AND in EBLWin				
	OR	or-function, is written OR in EBLWin				
10.6.1	Control e	expression examples				
	In order to	understand the possibilities to create control expressions,				
	here follow	v some AND, OR, NOT and ( ) examples and also some				
	control exp	ression examples.				
10.6.1.1	AND					
	a AND b A	ND c=y				
	•	1) when <u>all</u> the conditions <b>a</b> , <b>b</b> , <b>c</b> are true, i.e. a=1 and b=1				
	and c=1 ma	akes $y=1$ . All other combinations makes $y=0$ .				

This is also shown in the following table:

......

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>87</sup> Indicated by a blinking [i] in the c.i.e. display.

EBL128 Planning I	Instructions V2.2.x
-------------------	---------------------

a	b	С	у
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	0
0	1	0	0
0	1	1	0
1	0	0	0
1	0	1	0
1	1	0	0
1	1	1	1

#### 10.6.1.2

a **OR** b **OR** c=y

OR

y is true if at least <u>one</u> of the conditions **a**, **b**, **c** is true, i.e. a=1 or b=1 or c=1 makes y=1.

This is also shown in the following table:

a	b	c	у	
0	0	0	0	
0	0	1	1	
0	1	0	1	
0	1	1	1	
1	0	0	1	
1	0	1	1	
1	1	0	1	
1	1	1 1		

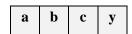
#### 10.6.1.3

Inverts a condition, e.g. *NOT* b=*NOT* 0=1.

A **OR NOT** b **AND** c=y

NOT

This is shown in the following table:



0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	0
0	1	1	0
1	0	0	1
1	0	1	1
1	1	0	1
1	1	1	1

#### 10.6.1.4 Parentheses

Changes priority order.

a *OR NOT* (b *AND* c)=y (This is same as the previous but parentheses are added, which makes a difference.)

This is shown in the following table:

a	b	c	у
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	1
0	1	1	0
1	0	0	1
1	0	1	1
1	1	0	1
1	1	1	1

#### 10.6.1.5 Control expressions

The *AND* operator has priority, i.e. a *AND* b *OR* c = (a *AND* b) *OR* c. This is perhaps more obvious if you write it:  $a \cdot b + c$ . NOTE! a *AND* b *OR* c  $\neq$  a *AND* (b *OR* c).

Here follows some examples (and explanations) to show how to build a control expression with trigger conditions and logical operators:

#### Example 1

Output:	Voltage output <b>S0</b>		
Control expression:	Pre Warning Zone (10)		
Explanation:	Pre-warning activated in zone no. 10 will activate the output S0.		
Example 2			
Output:	Relay output <b>R0</b>		
Control expression:	General Control disabled AND NOT Door Open		
Explanation:	Controls disabled via menu H2/B7 will activate the output R0 when the door in EBL128 is <u>not</u> open (i.e. when it is closed).		
Example 3			
Output:	Voltage output <b>VO0</b>		
Control expression:	Fire Alarm Zone (23) <i>AND</i> Fire Alarm Zone (24) <i>AND NOT</i> General Fault		
Explanation:	Fire alarm activated in zone 23 and zone 24 will activate the output VO0 only if there are <b>no</b> faults in the system at the same time.		
Example 4			
Output:	Voltage output S1		
Control expression:	Consecutive Fire Alarm (10,10,10,19,1) <i>OR</i> Consecutive Fire Alarm (10,21,10,40,1)		
Explanation:	Fire alarm activated by <b>one</b> of the alarm points in zone 10 addresses 10-19 <u>or</u> by <b>one</b> of the alarm points in zone 10 addresses 21-40 will activate the output S1 (i.e. the alarm point in zone 10 address 20 will not activate the output S1).		

# 11 Short circuit isolators

A break or short circuit on the COM loop has to generate a fault in the control unit within 60-100 seconds (EN54-2 requirement).

If one or more short circuit isolators are used<sup>88</sup>, the loop will be divided into "segments" (i.e. the part between two short circuit isolators or between the control unit and one short circuit isolator). Only the affected segment will be isolated, which will minimise the number of units disabled by a short circuit.

The fault messages will also show between which isolators the short circuit is situated.

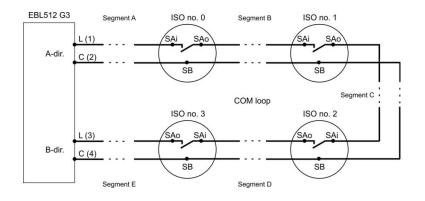


Figure 16. The first isolator (ISO) in the A-direction has to have the sequence no. 0 (ISO no. 0), the next sequence no. 1 and so on. The sequence no. is programmed via EBLWin.

If no short circuit isolators are used, the whole COM loop will be disabled in case of short circuit on the loop.

As from version 2.1.x, the communication (and power supply) direction will alternate every  $22^{nd}$  second.

# COM loop end-point voltage<sup>89</sup> <12 V DC <u>or</u> COM loop short circuit <u>or</u> COM loop break(s):

This will start a "cycle" as follows.

- The whole loop will be disabled, i.e. no voltage on the loop which means that all isolator relays will be powerless (= all isolators disabled), i.e. there will be a "break" on the L (SA) wire in each isolator.

- A control unit algorithm will now try to re-enable the first isolator in the A-direction (ISO no. 0 / sequence no. 0). If this is possible, the next isolator in the A-direction (ISO no. 1 / sequence no. 1) will be re-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>88</sup> One short circuit isolator per 32 alarm points is required according to EN54-2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>89</sup> When communicating in the A-direction.

enabled, if this is possible. And so on. The isolator just before a short circuit cannot be re-enabled.

- The control unit algorithm will now try to re-enable the first isolator in the B-direction (ISO no. 3 / sequence no. 3 in Figure 16). If this is possible, the next isolator in the B-direction, and so on.

- Finally all isolators will be re-enabled except the isolator on each side of a short circuit and any isolator(s) between two or more breaks on the loop.

- Communication will be in both directions for 10 minutes. Then a new "cycle" starts.

- If the "fault(s)" are <u>not corrected</u>, the communication will be in both directions for another 10 minutes when a new "cycle" starts, and so on.

- If the "fault(s)" are <u>corrected</u>, the communication will return to be in the A-direction only.

Depending on if it is too low voltage on the loop, short circuit, one break or two or more breaks, the fault messages will be different.

- FAULT: Cut-off SCI nn <-> SCI nn
   NOTE! nn = A, 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 up to 63 or B.
- FAULT: Short circuit SCI nn <-> SCI nn
   NOTE! nn = A, 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 up to 63or B.

If there are multiple loop faults, i.e. one or more short circuits and/or one or more Cut-offs, there will be a "multiple COM loop fault" message.

• FAULT: Several faults on COM-loop

The first fault message will show the first fault in the A-direction.

There will always be a "no reply" message for all units not found in spite of communication in both directions.

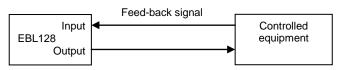
- FAULT: No reply xx-xx
- FAULT: No reply techn address xxx

Regarding Fault acknowledge, see the EBL128 Operating Instructions MEW01779.

**NOTE!** After the faults are acknowledged it can take up to 10 minutes before the faults will disappear from the fault list, since the check ("cycle") starts every 10<sup>th</sup> minute.

# 12 Interlocking function

The interlocking function is used to verify that an output really is activated, i.e. by "combining" an output with an input (feed-back from the equipment controlled by the corresponding interlocking output).



# 12.1 Interlocking programming

EBLWin is used for the programming. Up to 100 Interlocking Combinations can be used.

**NOTE!** Each interlocking input and each interlocking output can only be used in <u>one</u> interlocking combination.

## 12.1.1 Interlocking output

The "Voltage Output" / "Relay Output" dialog boxes are to be used. **Type**: "Interlocking" is to be selected.

**Output signal period**: Steady (continuous) or Steady, delayed activation is to be selected.

**Control Expression** is to be programmed for the output, i.e. for the equipment to be controlled.

Activated output will be indicated in menu H9/C1.

**Name**: It is recommended to add information, e.g. the interlocking combination's presentation number (Area-Point).

#### 12.1.2 Interlocking input

The "Input" dialog box is to be used. **Triggered by**: "Interlocking Input" is to be selected. Activated input will be indicated in menu H9/C1. **Name**: It is recommended to add information, e.g. the interlocking combination's presentation number (Area-Point).

## 12.1.3 Interlocking combination

One <u>interlocking output</u> plus one <u>interlocking input</u> are programmed in one <u>interlocking combination</u> to get the interlocking functions.

#### NOTE!

The interlocking outputs and inputs have to be programmed before the programming of an interlocking combination is possible to do. $^{90}$ 

An interlocking combination can have <u>only an output</u> or <u>only an input</u> programmed, e.g. if a text shall indicate an activated output or input.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>90</sup> In the "Interlocking Combination" dialog box are listed all the outputs and inputs previously programmed for interlocking, see Figure 17.

Name	Interlocking Combination		
Area	1 Point 1		
Selected output			Remove
Selected input			Remove Find
Text			
Buzzer	Latched output	Fault Fault d	letection time 5
Available interlock	king outputs	Available interlock	ing inputs
		Select	
Output parent:			
Input parent:			

Figure 17. The EBLWin dialog box "Interlocking Combination".

**Logical Name**: Displayed in the EBLWin Tree and List views. Default name can be changed when wanted / required.

**Area** and **Point**: Each "Interlocking Combination" is presented as Area-Point (compare with Zone-Address). Area numbers 1-99 are possible to use and Point numbers 1-99 are possible to use.

**Available interlocking outputs** list displays all the previous programmed outputs, Type = "Interlocking Output".

Available interlocking inputs list displays all the previous programmed inputs with the Triggered by alternative (trigger condition) 10 = "Interlocking Input".

Select one <u>output</u> and one <u>input</u> in the list respectively.<sup>91</sup> Press **Select** and the selected output and input will be shown in the **Selected output** and **Selected input** field respectively.

Text = Interlocking text to be shown in the menu H9/C1. Can be written in this field or in the "Texts" dialog box, see chapter "Creating the alarm texts via EBLWin", page 123.

**Buzzer** checked = activated interlocking input will turn on the EBL128 buzzer  $(0.8 / 0.8 \text{ sec.})^{92}$ . The buzzer can be silenced. It will be automatically turned on again, if a new interlocking input is activated.

**Latched output** checked = Output reset has to be performed via menu H9/C3. (Automatically output reset will <u>not</u> take place when the control expression becomes false.).

**Fault** checked = Fault detection ON.

 $<sup>^{91}</sup>$  Output / Input parent will then show in which unit the output / input respectively is situated.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>92</sup> Priority order: Fire alarm – Pre-warning - Interlocking - Fault.

**Fault Detection Time**: If the input is not activated within 5-255 seconds after the output is activated<sup>93</sup>, a fault will be generated:

FAULT: Interlocking input AA/PP Date: MM-DD Time: HH:MM

# 12.2 Interlocking indications

One or more activated Interlocking Combinations (interlocking output and/or input) are indicated in the display in EBL128<sup>94</sup>:

Interlocking input/output activated See menu H9/C1

Disabled interlocking output is indicated by the LED "Disablements".

# 12.3 Information of interlocking combinations (H9)

Menu H9 has the following sub menus.

#### 12.3.1 Display interlocking information (H9/C1)

See also chapter "Interlocking indications", page 98. In menu H9/C1 information will be shown as follows:

Output AA/PP activated at HH:MM Interlocking text....

#### or

Output AA/PP act HH:MM, input act HH:MM Interlocking text.. ..

#### or

Input AA/PP activated at HH:MM Interlocking text....

AA = Interlocking combination Area

- PP = Interlocking combination Point within the Area
- HH = Hours
- MM = Minutes

Use " $\uparrow$ " " $\downarrow$ " to scroll between several interlocking combinations.

## 12.3.2 Activate interlocking output (H9/C2)

Even if the control expression for an interlocking output is not fulfilled (true), the output can be manually activated via this menu.

The "Interlocking Combination" (Area / Point) is to be entered to activate the output. The corresponding interlocking input will be "monitored" in the same way as if the output was activated by its

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>93</sup> After the end of the delay time (if used).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>94</sup> This indication has low priority and will only be shown in the display if there are no fire alarms, faults, disablements, etc.

control expression.

Reset has to be performed via menu H9/C3.

#### 12.3.3 Reset interlocking output (H9/C3)

Activated interlocking outputs are listed here. Use " $\uparrow$ " " $\downarrow$ " to scroll between the "Interlocking Combinations" (Area / Point).

Interlocking output activated via its control expression and <u>latching</u> <u>output selected</u>: The output <u>has to</u> be reset via this menu.

Interlocking output activated via its control expression and <u>latching</u> <u>output not selected</u>: The output <u>can</u> be reset via this menu.

Interlocking output activated via menu H9/C2: The output <u>has to</u> be reset via this menu.

#### 12.3.4 Disable interlocking output (H9/C4)

Interlocking outputs (i.e. Output Type = Interlocking) can be disabled via menu H9/C4. A disabled output will stay in (or return to) the normal condition for the output respectively. The "Interlocking Combination" (i.e. Area / Point) is to be entered to disable the output. All interlocking outputs can be disabled collectively via menu H2/B4.

#### 12.3.5 Re-enable interlocking output (H9/C5)

Interlocking outputs (i.e. Output Type = Interlocking) can be reenabled via menu H9/C5.

Disabled interlocking outputs are listed in menu H9/C5. Use " $\uparrow$ " " $\downarrow$ " to scroll between the "Interlocking Combinations" (i.e. Area / Point) or type it via the key-pad.

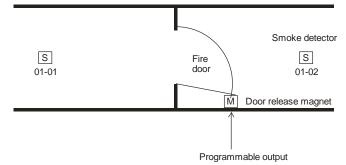
All interlocking outputs, <u>disabled via menu H2/B4</u>, can be re-enabled via menu H2/B8.

# 12.4 Interlocking control expressions

A programmable output control expression can contain "interlocking" trigger conditions ("Functions") numbers 14-17 (see chapter "Control expression", page 83), i.e. one or more outputs can be activated when one or more interlocking inputs are activated.

# **13** Fire Door Closing function

Programmable outputs<sup>95</sup> can be used for fire door closing. A special trigger condition is available (no. 44 = Fire Door Closing). Type of output shall normally be "Control, neutral". One or more alarm points can control the output, e.g. the detectors on both sides of the fire door.



#### Fire Door Closing function (ABDL)

In case of one of the following events, the output will be "activated" (i.e. powerless) and the fire door will close:

- Fire alarm (from any of the programmed detectors)
- "Test mode" (the zone involved set in test mode)
- Fault (i.e. "no answer" from any of the programmed detectors<sup>96</sup>)
- Disablement (any of the programmed detectors or the involved zone(s)).
- A definite time every day, if programmed via EBLWin. (The output will be activated for 20 seconds.)
- Via a programmable input (trigger condition no. 9 = Door Closing Test Input). (The output will be activated for 20 seconds.)

#### NOTE!

For safety reasons should an I/O unit 3361 output not be used.<sup>95</sup> If there is short-circuit or a double break on the COM loop, the I/O unit cannot be "ordered" to activate the output, i.e. the door will not be closed.

If a magnet contact is available, it is possible to get a "closed fire door verification" via the Interlocking function. In this case, Type of in/output has to be "Interlocking in-/output". See also chapter "Interlocking function", page 96.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>95</sup> It is recommended but in the DBI (Danish) convention, must only EBL128 outputs R0 and S0-S1 as well as the COM loop unit 3364 be used and "Type of output" has to be "Control neutral".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>96</sup> E.g. a faulty detector, two breaks or short-circuit on the COM loop.

# 14 Functions / Services / Features

Some Functions / Services / Features require programming in EBLWin, see chapter "PC S/W", page 16.

How to connect the PC and for more information, see chapters "Download SSD", page 162 and "New system program (S/W) version download", page 165.

The information in the following chapters 14.1 - 14.7 is valid for the analog smoke detectors 430x / 440x in NORMAL mode.

Chapter 14.5 is valid for the **analog heat detectors 3308 / 3309 in NORMAL mode**.

For the analog detectors 440x in **Advanced mode**, see chapter "Advanced mode", page 131.

## 14.1 Sensor value

An analog smoke detector is like a "sensor". It detects its environment at all times. Each detected analog value is, in the detector, converted to a digital "**sensor value**", which for each individual detector, is continuously picked up and evaluated by EBL128. In Figure 18 the (digital) sensor values (during a certain time) are represented by the graph "**Working level**".

## 14.2 Week average sensor value

Each hour, one sensor value is stored in a special memory (in EBL128) and each week, these stored sensor values are used for a "**week average sensor value**" calculation.<sup>97</sup> This is done for each analog smoke detector individually. In Figure 18 the (digital) week average sensor values (during a certain time) are represented by the graph "**Week average sensor value**" (B).

Each analog smoke detector has a default sensor value = 0.1%/m and a week average sensor value = 0.1%/m (i.e. at Time = 0).

A "**fire alarm offset**" (value) is added to the week average sensor value to get each detector's "**Fire alarm level**", i.e. the fire alarm level will be adjusted in relation to each new week average sensor value in order to keep the detector's fire alarm sensitivity constant. The fire alarm level is in Figure 18 represented by the graph "**Fire alarm level**" (C) - parallel with the graph "**Week average sensor value**" (B).

In Figure 18 (at Time = 0):

The week average sensor value (B) is 0.1 %/m and the fire alarm offset is 3 %/m, i.e. the fire alarm level (C) is 0.1+3=3.1 %/m.

Service signal will be given when the week average sensor value for a detector has reached the service signal level (1.8 %/m), i.e. the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>97</sup> The first week average sensor value will be calculated within  $2\frac{1}{2}$  minutes after any restart, i.e. also after SSD download. During these  $2\frac{1}{2}$  minutes all analog smoke detector fire alarms are suppressed.

detector is "dirty" and has to be replaced. See "Service level" (D) in Figure 18. The week average sensor value will now stay on 1.8%/m, i.e. the detector will be more sensitive until it is replaced with a new one.

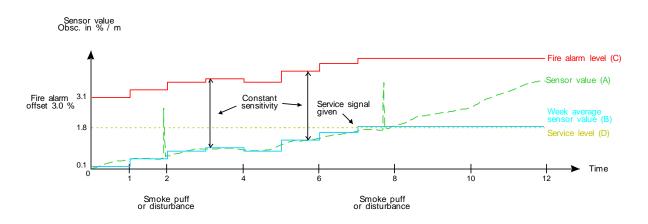


Figure 18. The basic working **principle** for an <u>analog</u> smoke detector ("sensor"). Sensor value (A), Week average sensor value (B), Fire alarm offset (3 %/m), Fire alarm level (C) and Service level (D).

"Sensor Information" is available via menu H4/U4. Via EBLWin and a PC connected to EBL128 you can also get continuous "Sensor Information" for one or several detectors.

Also via the Web-server II 1598 you can get "Sensor Information" for one or several analog detectors on a COM loop.

The smoke detector sensor values are presented as obscuration in % per meter (%/m). (Heat detector values as  $^{\circ}C$ .)

## 14.3 Decision value

In order to secure real fire alarms and reduce the nuisance alarms, a decision value is calculated. The decision value is used to decide if it is normal state, pre-warning, fire alarm or heavy smoke alarm and also in the smouldering smoke algorithm (see page 106). The decision value is calculated, see chapter "Filtering algorithm, page 104.

# 14.4 Alarm algorithms for smoke detectors / Detection levels / Offsets

Each alarm algorithm has three detection levels:

- 1. **fire alarm** (fire alarm level = the week average sensor value + the fire alarm offset)
- 2. **pre-warning** will be activated (if selected in EBLWin Control unit Properties) at a lower level (smaller offset) than for fire alarm, i.e. pre-warning will be activated before the fire alarm from the same alarm point.

3. **heavy smoke alarm** will be activated at a higher level (bigger offset) than for fire alarm, i.e. heavy smoke alarm will be activated later than the fire alarm from the same alarm point.

The pre-warning <u>offset</u> and the heavy smoke alarm <u>level</u> can, for the whole system, be set in EBLWin, see chapter "Alarm algorithms", page **152**.

The fire alarm <u>offset</u> can, for the whole system, be set in EBLWin, see chapter "**Alarm algorithms**", page **152**. **NOTE!** This is not a normal action and a special password is required.

"Pre-warning", "Fire Alarm" and "Heavy Smoke Alarm" can activate programmable outputs respectively, see chapter "Control expression", page 83. See also EBL128 Operating Instructions MEW01779.

#### 14.4.1 Alarm algorithm / Alternative alarm algorithm

In order to reduce the nuisance alarms<sup>98</sup> and ensure that the real fire alarms will be activated, six different alarm algorithms are available. See Figure 19., page 104. They are based on:

- Normal (N), High (H) or Low (L) sensitivity
- Normal (15 sec.) or slow (35 sec.) detection time

**Normal sensitivity** (Default) Fire alarm offset is **3.0 %** smoke obscuration per meter.

**High sensitivity** Fire alarm offset is **2.4 %** smoke obscuration per meter, i.e. less than for normal sensitivity. Can be used when an "early" fire alarm is wanted.

**Low sensitivity** Fire alarm offset is **3.6** % smoke obscuration per meter, i.e. more than for normal sensitivity. Can be used to reduce nuisance alarms<sup>98</sup>.

**Normal detection time - 15 sec.** (Default) There will always be min. 15 seconds alarm delay<sup>99</sup>. This is a "normal filter" to reduce nuisance alarms.

**Slow detection time - 35 sec.**. There will always be min. 35 seconds alarm delay<sup>99</sup>. This is an "extra filter" to reduce nuisance alarms<sup>98</sup>.

Each analog smoke detector can have two alarm algorithms programmed (via EBLWin). One **Regular alarm algorithm** that is normally used (**N-15** is default) and one **Alternative alarm algorithm** that is turned on/off via a time channel (internal or external). E.g. normal sensitivity can be used during night-time and low sensitivity during daytime (i.e. the alternative alarm algorithm is used to reduce nuisance alarms<sup>98</sup> during working hours).

The alarm algorithm in use can be read in menu H4/U3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>98</sup> So called false / unnecessary alarms.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>99</sup> After the fire alarm level is reached / passed, it will take min. 15 alt. 35 seconds until fire alarm will be activated in the c.i.e.

#### 14.4.2 Filtering algorithm

In order to secure a fast detection of real fire alarms and to reduce nuisance (false) alarms to a minimum, a filtering algorithm is used.

The filtering algorithm uses the sensor values to calculate a <u>decision</u> <u>value</u> depending on which alarm algorithm that is in use. The decision value is zero from the beginning. Each time a new sensor value is picked up (sampled) from an analog smoke detector 430x / 440x, this new sensor value is compared with the actual decision value and the decision value will be adjusted or not adjusted as follows:

If the difference, between the new sensor value and the actual decision value is  $\leq$  "X", the decision value is set equal to the new sensor value.

If the difference is > "X", the decision value is increased or reduced by "X".

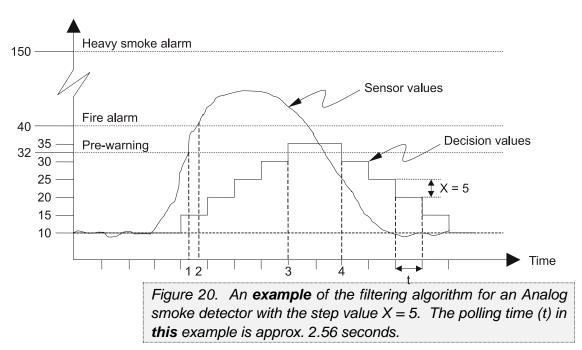
" $\mathbf{X}$ " = The Step Value. It is different depending on the sensitivity and detection time, i.e. it is depending on the selected alarm algorithm, see Figure 19.

The decision value can consequently not be increased / decreased with a value exceeding the "X" value even if the sensor values are much higher / lower.

Analog detector	Normal detection time (15sec.)		Slow detection time (35sec.)			
	<b>H-15</b> 2.4%,	<b>N-15</b> 3.0%,	<b>L-15</b> 3.6%,	<b>H-35</b> 2.4%,	<b>N-35</b> 3.0%,	<b>L-35</b> 3.6%,
	High sensitivity	Normal sensitivity	Low sensitivity	High sensitivity	Normal sensitivity	Low sensitivity
4300 / 4301 4400 / 4401	X=8	X=10	X=12	X=4	X=5	X=6

Figure 19. The six alarm algorithms for the detectors 430x and 440x in NORMAL mode. Default is alarm algorithm **N-15**, i.e. normal detection time (15 sec.) and normal sensitivity (3%). X=The step value.

Sensor/Decision values



Explanations to the figure:

In this example, the week average sensor value is "10" (=1.0 %/m) at the "starting point", i.e. due to contamination the pre-warning level has been adjusted to "32" (10+22) and the fire alarm level to "40" (10+30). The sensor value is accordingly "10".

In this example, alarm algorithm "N-15" is selected, i.e. normal detection time 15 sec. and normal sensitivity 3% (30). X = 5. The detector polling time  $t \approx 2.56$  sec. (In system EBL128 the detector polling time  $t \approx 7$  seconds and the step value "X" is according to Figure 19 – but the **principle** is the same.)

In this example, the sensor values and decision values at start are approx. equal ("10"). When smoke comes into the detector the sensor values will increase and by the fourth polling be approx. "27". Since 27-10 > X=5, the decision value ("10") is increased by X=5 to "15". Next polling the sensor value is approx. "45", i.e. the decision value ("15") is increased by X=5 to "20", and so on. In this example the decision value never comes up to the fire alarm level. When the sensor value is reduced to approx. "25" the decision value is set to "30", because 35-25=10 > X=5, i.e. the decision value ("35") is reduced by X=5 to "30", and so on.

- 1. The sensor value has here reached the pre-warning level but nothing will happen since the decision value has not reached the pre-warning level.
- 2. The sensor value has here reached the fire alarm level but nothing will happen since the decision value has not reached the fire alarm level.

- 3. The decision value has here reached the pre-warning level and pre-warning is activated.
- 4. The decision value is here below the pre-warning level and the pre-warning is automatically reset.

#### 14.4.3 Smouldering smoke algorithm

The smoke from a smouldering fire brings the sensor value to rise very very slowly but not reach the fire alarm level. A smouldering fire can last for hours and sometimes days. The smouldering smoke algorithm will detect such a fire at an "early" stage.

The smouldering smoke algorithm is depending on and works in parallel with the selected alarm algorithm, i.e. the smouldering smoke algorithm can affect the pre-warning and fire alarm levels, see below.

If the decision value has been over the smouldering level for **7 minutes** (1-2 in the figure), the pre-warning and fire alarm levels will be lowered:

- The pre-warning level will be lowered to a level right between the original pre-warning level and the smouldering level.

- The fire alarm level will be lowered to a level right between the original fire alarm level and the pre-warning level.

If the decision value has reached the pre-warning level, but not the fire alarm level, after **additional 90 minutes** (2-4 in the figure), the pre-warning and fire alarm levels will be lowered again:

- The pre-warning level will be lowered to the original smouldering level.

- The fire alarm level will be lowered to the original pre-warning level.

If the decision value continue to rise fire alarm will be activated (5 in the figure).

<u>The smouldering smoke algorithm will be aborted</u> and the prewarning and fire alarm levels restored to their original values if:

- The decision value becomes lower than the smouldering level.

- The decision value, after the **90 minutes**, has not reached the prewarning level.

- The decision value, after the **90 minutes** and **additional 120 minutes**, has not reached the fire alarm level.

The smouldering <u>offset</u> can, for the whole system, be set in EBLWin, see chapter "Alarm algorithms", page 152.

Sensor/Decision values

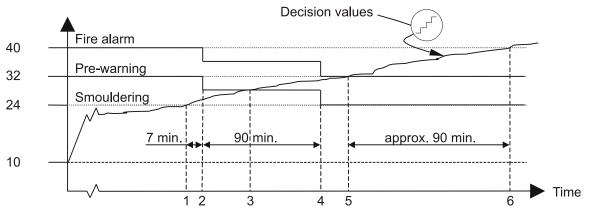


Figure 21. An **example** of the smouldering smoke algorithm for an Analog smoke detector 4301.

Explanations to the figure:

In this example, the week average sensor value and the decision value are "10" (=1 %/m) at the "starting point", i.e. due to contamination the smouldering level has been adjusted to "24" (10+14), the pre-warning level to "32" (10+22) and the fire alarm level to "40" (10+30).

When a smouldering fire starts, the sensor values and the decision values will increase slowly upwards from "10".

- 1. The decision value has here reached the smouldering level. A 7 minutes timer is started.
- 2. After the 7 minutes the decision value is still over the smouldering level and the pre-warning level and the fire alarm level are lowered. A 90 minutes timer is started.
- 3. The decision value has here reached the pre-warning level and pre-warning is activated.
- After the 90 minutes the decision value is still over the prewarning level but has not reached the fire alarm level. The prewarning level and the fire alarm level are lowered again. A 120 minutes timer is started.
- 5. The decision value has here reached the fire alarm level and fire alarm is activated.
- 6. The decision value has here reached the original fire alarm level, i.e. the fire alarm would have been activated approx. 90 minutes later than with the smouldering algorithm!

#### 14.4.4 Performance factor

To find out how the environment is where an <u>analog smoke detector</u> <u>430x and 440x in NORMAL mode</u> is mounted, the **performance factor** can be studied. The performance factor is shown in menu H4/U3 together with the min. and max. sensor values. All three  $\sum_{m=0}^{12343} |X_m - X_{wa}|$ ------ = Pf

X<sub>m</sub> = momentary sensor values for 24 hours. X<sub>wa</sub> = week average sensor value 12343 = pollings during 24 hours

14.5

values should be studied together. (E.g. one or two high sensor values will not result in a high performance factor.) The performance factor is calculated for each detector individually.

Each sensor value is compared with the week average sensor value. The absolute difference is saved and each twenty-four hour (at midnight) is an "average value" calculated, i.e. the performance factor.

If the detector is mounted in a very "stable" environment, the performance factor will be low (min. 0 %/m).

If the detector is mounted in a very "unstable" environment, the performance factor will be high (max. 2.55 %/m).

An "unstable" environment can cause nuisance alarms (unnecessary alarms). Perhaps should another type of detector or alarm algorithm be used or other functions, e.g. alert annunciation or two-address dependence.

# Algorithms for analog heat detectors

The detectors conforms to a class (see EN54-5:2000, clause 4.2) according to the requirements of the tests specified in EN54-5:2000, clause 5.

Each analog heat detector <u>can</u> have two alarm algorithms programmed (via EBLWin). One **Regular alarm algorithm** that is normally used and one **Alternative alarm algorithm** that is turned on/off via a time channel (internal or external). E.g. class A1 can be used during night-time and class B can be used during daytime (the alternative alarm algorithm is used to reduce nuisance alarms during working hours). The actual algorithm can be read in menu H4/U3.

When the c.i.e. has picked up a sensor value above the **fire alarm** level  $(xx^{\circ} C)$  for a detector, the next two values from the same detector also have to be above the fire alarm level to activate fire alarm in the c.i.e. (This results in an approx. 14 seconds alarm delay).

The same is valid for **pre-warning** except it is a lower level  $(xx^{\circ} C)$  than for fire alarm. (If pre-warning shall be generated or not, is selected in EBLWin – Control Unit Properties).

The same is valid for **heavy heat alarm** except it is a higher level than for fire alarm.

The fire alarm, pre-warning and heavy heat alarm levels can, for the whole system, be set in EBLWin, see chapter "Alarm algorithms", page 152.

See EBL128 Operating Instructions MEW01779 for more information.

#### 14.5.1 Class A1 algorithm

Conforms to Class A1.

Typical / max. application temperature 25 / 50° C. Max. / min. static response temperature 54 / 65° C. The algorithm is as follows:

For a rate-of-rise  $\leq 4^{\circ}$  C per minute: Fire alarm level is 56° C. Pre-warning level is 46° C. Heavy heat alarm level is 90° C. Rate-of-rise > 4° C per minute:

 $\mathbf{E} = \frac{1}{1000} \mathbf{E} = \frac{1$ 

Fire alarm level is 46° C. Pre-warning level is 36° C.

Heavy heat alarm level is  $90^{\circ}$  C.

The "Class A1 algorithm" will detect a fast temperature rise (rate-ofrise  $> 4^{\circ}$  C per minute) some minutes earlier than the "Class A2 algorithm".

#### 14.5.2 Class A2 S algorithm

Conforms to Class A2 S.

Typical / max. application temperature  $25 / 50^{\circ}$  C. Max. / min. static response temperature  $54 / 70^{\circ}$  C.

The algorithm is as follows:

Fire alarm level is 60° C). Pre-warning level is 50° C.

Heavy heat alarm level is 90° C.

#### 14.5.3 Class B S algorithm

Conforms to Class **B** S.

Typical / max. application temperature  $40 / 50^{\circ}$  C. Max. / min. static response temperature  $69 / 85^{\circ}$  C.

The algorithm is as follows:

Fire alarm level is 74° C.

Pre-warning level is 64° C.

Heavy heat alarm level is 90° C.

The "Class B S algorithm" can be used when the application temperature is "high" (compare with the "Class A1 an A2 S algorithms).

# 14.6 Self verification

The <u>analog detectors 430x / 440x</u> in NORMAL mode have a built-in self verification function. The detector's H/W is always supervised by the detector's S/W and CPU. Every minute, each detector will receive a question from EBL128. If the self verification function has detected any fault it will be reported back to EBL128. A fault will be activated in EBL128 and the following fault message will be shown:

FAULT: Detector xx-xx

FAULT: Detector techn. address nnn

## 14.7 Minimum / Maximum sensor values

To find out how the environment is, where an <u>analog detector 33xx / 430x / 440x</u> in NORMAL mode is mounted, the minimum and maximum sensor values can be studied. The sensor values are continuously picked up and evaluated by EBL128 for each detector individually. Every value is checked if it is a new minimum or maximum value for that detector and if so, the value will be stored. At midnight every day a memory will be updated and the new minimum and maximum sensor values<sup>100</sup> can be read in menu H4/U3 or via EBLWin.

For <u>analog smoke detectors</u> the minimum and maximum sensor values are shown as XX.X % (obscuration) per meter.

For <u>analog heat detectors</u> the values are shown as XX°C.

# 14.8 2-zone / 2-address dependence (Coincidence alarm)

In some premises 2-zone or 2-address dependent fire alarm ("Two unit dependent" in EBLWin) can be used to avoid unwanted / false alarms (nuisance alarms). A time channel can turn on/off this function.

#### 14.8.1 2-zone dependence

Each <u>zone</u> in the system can be programmed to be "Two zone dependent" for fire alarm activation. The zone has to belong to one of ten "Two zone dependent" groups (1-10).<sup>101</sup>

Function:

Two or more zones in the same group have to be in "fire alarm state"<sup>102</sup> at the same time to activate fire alarm in the control unit. When only one of the zones is in "fire alarm state" it is indicated in the control unit (c.i.e.) as follows:

- The buzzer sounds like for pre-warning (0.8 / 5 sec.).
- In the c.i.e. LCD the following information is shown:

Co-incidence alarm zone ZZ

Programmable outputs can be activated by trigger condition "Two Zone Dependent Fire Alarm" but <u>no other outputs will be activated</u>.

A co-incidence alarm can be manually reset ("Reset" button on the front) and will be automatically reset 5 min. after it is no longer in "fire alarm state" (i.e. below the fire alarm level).

 $<sup>^{100}</sup>$  I.e. the min. / max. sensor values are from the previous day.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>101</sup> See also chapter "Two zone dependence", page 152.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>102</sup> Fire alarm state is when a fire alarm normally would have been activated in the c.i.e.

#### 14.8.2 2-address (-unit) dependence

Each analog detector, addressable multipurpose I/O unit (3361) monitored Input 0 (Z) and 8 zones expansion board (4580) input, can be programmed for 2-unit dependent fire alarm activation. (Heat detectors <u>should not</u> and manual call points <u>must not</u> be 2-unit dependent).

Function:

Two or more units <u>in the same zone</u> have to be in "fire alarm state"<sup>102</sup> <u>at the same time</u> to activate a fire alarm in the control unit. When only one unit is in "fire alarm state" it is indicated in the control unit (c.i.e.) as follows:

- The buzzer sounds like for pre-warning (0.8 / 5 sec.).
- In the c.i.e. LCD the following information is shown:

Co-incidence alarm detector ZZ/AA

Programmable outputs can be activated by trigger condition "Two Address Dependent Fire Alarm" but <u>no other outputs will be activated</u>.

A co-incidence alarm can be manually reset ("Reset" button on the front) and will be automatically reset 5 min. after it is no longer in "fire alarm state".

# 14.8.3 Reset of 2-zone / 2-address dependence (co-incidence alarm

The unit / zone having activated a Co-incidence alarm will be latched in this status for at least 5 minutes and then automatically reset. During these 5 minutes the push button "Reset", on the c.i.e. front / FBP, can be used to manually reset the Co-incidence alarm.

If, during these 5 minutes, at least one more unit (in the zone) or at least one more zone (in the group) comes into "fire alarm state", the Co-incidence alarm ends and normal fire alarms will be activated in the c.i.e.

# 14.9 Delayed alarm

In some premises delayed fire alarm activation can be used to avoid unwanted false alarms (nuisance alarms). The delay time will be <u>added at the end</u> when a fire alarm normally would have been activated in the c.i.e. This function is a violation to the EN54-2 standard.

Each analog or addressable detector, each addressable multipurpose I/O unit (3361) monitored input (Z) and 8 zones expansion board (4580) input in the system can be programmed (in EBLWin) to delayed fire alarm activation. (Heat detectors <u>should not</u> and manual

call points <u>must not</u> have delayed fire alarm activation). The delay time can be set (in EBLWin, System Properties) to 0-255 seconds.<sup>103</sup>

Function for an analog or addressable smoke detector:

An alarm point has to be in "fire alarm state"<sup>102</sup> <u>all the delay time</u>, in order to activate a fire alarm in the c.i.e. If an alarm point goes back to "normal state" during the delay time, the delay time will be reset and start again if/when the alarm point comes in "fire alarm state" again.

<u>Function</u> for each <u>addressable multipurpose I/O unit (3361) monitored</u> Input 0 (Z) and 8 zones expansion board (4580) input:

A zone in "fire alarm state" will be recorded in the c.i.e. but fire alarm will not be activated. When the delay time has run out the zone will be automatically reset and if it still is in "fire alarm state" a fire alarm will now be activated in the c.i.e.

A delayed alarm is indicated in the control unit (c.i.e.) as follows:

- The buzzer sounds like for pre-warning (0.8 / 5 sec.).
- Information in the c.i.e. LCD, e.g. for a detector:

Delayed alarm detector ZZ/AA

Programmable outputs can be activated during the delay of a specific alarm point, zone or any alarm point / zone.

# 14.10 Alarm Verification Facility

In some premises AVF can be used to avoid unwanted false alarms (nuisance alarms). Note, this function is a violation to the EN54-2 standard.

This function is valid for any zone line input but only in the Australian and New Zealand convention respectively.

In these conventions the function "Delayed alarm" (see above) is not valid.

The function "Delayed" is selected in the dialog box for the zone line input respectively.

<u>Function</u>: A zone in "fire alarm state"<sup>104</sup> will be recorded in EBL128 but a fire alarm will not be activated. After 15 seconds the zone will be automatically reset and if the zone comes in "fire alarm state" again within 110 seconds, a fire alarm will be activated in EBL128, else nothing will happen until the next time the zone is in "fire alarm state" and so on.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>103</sup> Default is 30 seconds and a recommended delay time is  $\leq$  30 seconds.

 $<sup>^{104}\,</sup>$  A zone with the AVF not selected would in this state activate a fire alarm in EBL128.

# 14.11 Alert Annunciation

In some installations the Alert Annunciation function can be used to avoid unwanted false alarms (nuisance alarms) to the fire brigade. A time channel can turn on/off this function.<sup>105</sup>

Trained personnel are required on site to locate the fire (the room) and take the correct measures/actions depending on if there is a fire or not.

Normally <u>analog smoke detectors</u> and <u>zones with smoke detectors</u> <u>only</u>, come in question to be programmed (via EBLWin) for alert annunciation. Heat detectors and manual call points <u>should normally</u> <u>not</u> come in question for Alert Annunciation. A manual call point can only activate the **AA** function if there are no other fire alarms activated in the system (i.e. the second fire alarm will turn off the **AA** function)<sup>106</sup>.

The **AA** function is normally turned on (enabled) during daytime working hours only. A time channel can turn on/off (enable / disable) the **AA** function. When the **AA** function is turned on (enabled) it is indicated by the LED **Routing equipment** "Fire brigade tx delay" on the c.i.e. front. Normally only one time channel is used for this function but two or more channels can be used. The **AA** function can, as an alternative, be continuously "on".

**NOTE!** The **AA** function can be de-activated (turned off) via menu H2/B11 and will then stay so until turned on (normal) again via menu H2/B11.

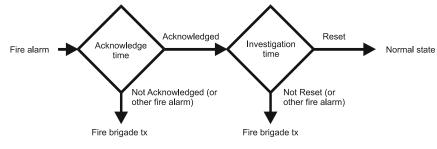


Figure 22. The Alert Annunciation function flow chart.

Alert Annunciation function:

Indications, print-outs, actions, etc. for an **AA** alarm are the same as for a normal fire alarm **except the output "Fire alarm" for routing equipment (fire brigade tx) in the c.i.e. that will <u>not</u> be activated directly.<sup>107</sup>** 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>105</sup> Using an internal time channel is a VdS violation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>106</sup> This is valid even if "Multiple alarms within same zone" is selected (via EBLWin).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>107</sup> **NOTE!** Programmable outputs type "Fire brigade tx" will however be activated if not the following is added to the control expression: *AND NOT* **Alert Annunciation Activated**.

The **AA** alarm has to be acknowledged within an <u>acknowledge time</u> and the **AA** alarm has to be reset within an <u>investigation time</u>, else the output(s) for routing equipment (fire brigade tx) will be activated.

During the acknowledge and investigation times:

- If a fire alarm is activated by a detector / zone not programmed for Alert Annunciation or if fire alarm is activated by a manual call point, the output(s) for routing equipment (fire brigade tx) will be activated.
- If "Multiple alarms allowed within same zone" is set via EBLWin, more than one AA alarm is allowed within that zone.
- "Number of zones" can be set via EBLWin. Normally only one zone with **AA** alarm is allowed but up to four zones can be allowed.

<u>Acknowledge</u> and <u>Reset</u> is done on the Alert annunciation unit 1735 / 1736 or Alert annunciation controller 1740. A programmable output ("Alert Annunciation Activated") for indication and programmable inputs ("Alert Annunciation Acknowledge" and "Alert Annunciation Reset") can also be used. In some conventions can this also be done in the c.i.e. (with the dark grey button with no text).

The <u>Acknowledge time</u> can be set to 0-120 seconds.

The <u>Investigation time</u> can be set to 0-9 minutes.

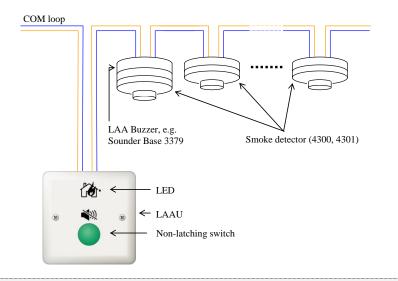
**NOTE!** According to EN54-2, the total delay of fire alarm routing equipment must not exceed 10 minutes (i.e. Acknowledge time + Investigation time  $\leq 10$  min.).

## 14.12

## Local Alarm Acknowledgement (LAA)

This function is called Alarm Acknowledge Facility in the Australian and New Zealand conventions.

One LAA zone can consist of one to five analog smoke detectors (4300 / 4301 / 4400 / 4401), one LAA buzzer (e.g. Sounder base 3379) and one Local Alarm Acknowledgement Unit (LAAU). All connected on one COM loop.



#### Figure 23. Local Alarm Acknowledgement units.

LAA Function (see also the flow chart in the following figure):

- One of the detectors in an LAA zone reaches its fire alarm level. The AA Process starts and the LAA buzzer sounds.
- The Acknowledgement Period starts (AP=10-120 sec. -- programmable via EBLWin).
- If it is a false alarm, acknowledge the alarm on the LAAU before the AP is ended.
- After acknowledgement an Investigation Period starts and the LAA buzzer is silent

(IP=1-9 min. -- programmable via EBLWin).

If all the detectors in the LAA zone becomes normal again (i.e. goes below the fire alarm level respectively) during the IP, the AA Process ends.

If the AP or the IP runs out during the AA Process and any detector in the LAA zone still is over its fire alarm level, normal fire alarm(s) will be activated.

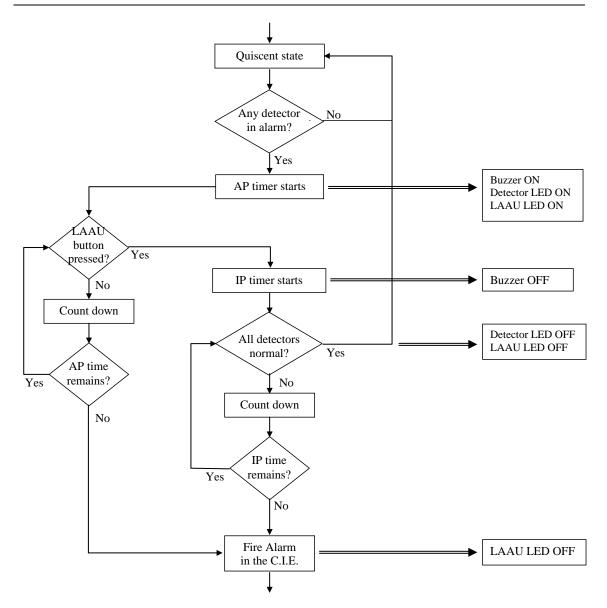


Figure 24. Local Alarm Acknowledgement (LAA) flow chart.

During the LAA process, an LAA alarm will be indicated in the c.i.e. display ....

.... during the acknowledgement period (AP):

LAA zone xx, activated

.... during the investigation period (IP):

LAA zone xx, investigation in progress

If more than one LAA zones have been activated only the first is shown in the display.

The detectors in an LAA zone can be one to five and not be programmed as 2-unit-dependent and not be controlled by the Alert Annunciation function. Only Analog photo electric smoke detector 4301 / 4401 and Analog multi detector 4300 / 4400 can be used for LAA. If the Analog multi detector 4300 / 4400 is used, it must be programmed as type "Two addresses", so that only the "smoke part" of the detector can be used for LAA.

Max. 50 LAA zones can be used.

The LAA buzzer (e.g. Sounder base 3379) has to be programmed with the output trigger condition "LAA zone alarm".

# 14.13 Quiet alarm

Quiet alarm is e.g. used in conjunction with the I/O Matrix board  $4582^{108}$ , an application board for fan control and an I/O unit 3361 for fan control.

Smoke detectors, programmed for quiet alarm, can be used e.g. for controlling fans (stop / start depending on the type of fan).

Indications and actions:

- In the c.i.e. display: Quiet alarm detector ZZ/AA and a user definable text message (alarm text) if programmed.
- LED:s "Fire" in the c.i.e. are blinking (0.4 / 0.4 sec.).
- Buzzer in the c.i.e. sounding (0.8 / 5 sec.).
- Programmable outputs for quiet alarm, e.g. 3361 outputs controlling supply air fans and standard fans i.e. any output with a control expression containing trigger conditions "Quiet Alarm Zone" or "Quiet Alarm Zone Address".

Quiet alarms are non-latching, i.e. they will be automatically reset when the alarm point / zone is no longer above alarm level.

**NOTE!** Quiet alarm can also be programmed for a 3361 unit "zone line input". In such a case only <u>non-latching detectors</u> can be used.

# 14.14 Fire alarm type A and Fire alarm type B

Normally the c.i.e. relay output "R0" is used as an output for Routing equipment (Fire brigade tx).

The output shall be programmed (via EBLWin) as type "Fire brigade tx" and have the trigger condition "Fire brigade tx". The output will then be activated for fire alarm from any alarm point or zone line input.

If the fire alarm routing equipment has provision for transmission of several fire alarm signals and the alarm receiver has provision for reception of several fire alarm signals, a fire alarm type B will indicate

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>108</sup> See "I/O Matrix board 4582", page 22.

that only one detector is activated, which could be a nuisance alarm. If a fire alarm type A is received, the probability of a real fire is higher than for a fire alarm type B. The alarm receiver can take different actions depending on if it is a fire alarm type A or B.

#### 14.14.1 Fire alarm type B

The output shall be programmed (via EBLWin) as type " Fire brigade tx " and have the trigger condition "**One detector alarm**".

The output will be activated for fire alarm from **one** analog addressable smoke, heat or multi<sup>109</sup> detector only, <u>or</u> for fire alarm from a zone line input programmed as type Smoke (B), Heat (B) or Other (B).

#### 14.14.2 Fire alarm type A

The output shall be programmed (via EBLWin) as type "Fire brigade tx " and have the trigger condition "**Multiple detector alarm**".

The output will be activated for fire alarm from:

- **Two or more** analog addressable smoke, heat or multi detectors.
- Any manual call point
- Any zone line input programmed as type MCP (A) or Other (A).
- Any programmable input with the trigger condition "General Fire"

# 14.15 Disable zones, alarm points, outputs, etc.

Temporary disablements are made via the menu H2 sub menus. For more information see the EBL128 Operating Instructions (MEW01779), chapter "Disable or re-enable (H2)".

Regular disablements are made via time channels, see chapter "Time channels", page 150.

When alarm reset method "Single with automatic disablement" is selected via the EBLWin "System Properties", the function will be as follows:

If an alarm point or zone is *in alarm state when being reset* it will not only be reset but also disabled. It has to be re-enabled (via menu H2/B6) the same way as if it was disabled via menu H2/B2.

Disabled alarm points and outputs are indicated by LED **Fault** / **Disablements** "General disablements" on the c.i.e. front and are listed in menu H4/U1-U2.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>109</sup> **NOTE!** A multi detector can have one presentation number (Zone-Address) or two presentation numbers depending on how it is programmed via EBLWin. One presentation number = one detector and two presentation numbers = two detectors regarding fire alarm types A and B.

**Enhanced Disablement** (Default) = Fire alarm, pre-warning and fault signal cannot be activated by the disabled alarm point/zone. If only fire alarm and pre-warning shall be disabled, "Enhanced Disablement" shall <u>not</u> be selected, see chapter "System properties, Page 2", page 144.

**NOTE!** Enhanced Disablement is NOT valid when a time channel is used for disablements, only when menu H2/B1-B2 are used.

### 14.15.1 Disable zone

A whole zone (all <u>addressable alarm points</u> within one zone, except the manual call points) can be disabled via menu H2/B1. This menu is also used to disable a conventional zone, i.e. a 3361 unit's zone line input (Z) and expansion board 4580 zone line inputs.

Re-enable via menu H2/B5 or automatic re-enabling at a specified time.

## 14.15.2 Disable zone-address

Individual alarm points can be disabled via menu H2/B2.

Re-enable via menu H2/B6 or automatic re-enabling at a specified time.

A time channel can instead be used to disable and re-enable automatically.

### 14.15.3 Disable output

Individual control outputs can be disabled via menu H2/B3. Disabled output will stay in (or return to) the normal condition for the output respectively until Re-enable via menu H2/B7.

# 14.15.4 Disable all control, ventilation, exting or interlocking outputs

The control outputs of type "Control (general)", "Fire ventilation", "Extinguishing system" or "Interlocking" can be collectively disabled via menu H2/B4. Disabled outputs will stay in (or return to) the normal condition for the output respectively until Re-enable via menu H2/B8.

### 14.15.5 Disable / Re-enable alarm devices

The control outputs of type "Alarm device (sounder)" can be collective disabled via menu H2/B9. Disabled outputs will stay in (or return to) the normal condition for the output respectively until Re-enable via menu H2/B9.

## 14.15.6 Disable / Re-enable outputs for routing equipment

The control outputs of type "Routing equipment (Fire brigade tx and Fault tx)" can be collective disabled via menu H2/B10. Disabled outputs will stay in (or return to) the normal condition for the output respectively until Re-enable via menu H2/B10.

14.15.7	Disable / Re-enable alert annunciation function								
	The alert annunciation function can be disabled via menu H2/B11. Disabled alert annunciation function will be disabled until Re-enable via menu H2/B11.								
14.15.8	Disconnect / Re-connect COM loop								
	The COM loop can be disconnected via menu H8/S1. Disconnected COM loop will stay disconnected until Re-connect via menu H8/S1.								
14.15.9	Disconnect / Re-connect zone line input								
	A zone line input (e.g. on a 4580 board) can be disconnected via menu H8/S2. Disconnected zone line input will stay disconnected until Reconnect via menu H8/S2.								
14.15.10	Disconnect / Re-connect addressable zone interface input								
	A zone interface input (e.g. 2226/2335/2821/3361) can be disconnected via menu H8/S3. Disconnected zone interface input will stay disconnected until Re-connected via menu H8/S3.								
14.15.11	Disable interlocking output								
	The control outputs of type "Interlocking output" can be disabled via								

The control outputs of type "Interlocking output" can be disabled via menu H9/C4. Disabled outputs will stay in (or return to) the normal condition for the output respectively until Re-enable via menu H9/C5.

# 14.16 Test mode

Alarm points / zones can be tested during the Monthly test (via menu H1) <u>or</u> via menu H7. Up to 99 zones can be set in Test mode via menu H7 but only four zones via menu H1. For more information see the EBL128 Operating Instructions. The LED "Test mode" indicates one or more zones in Test mode. Zones in Test mode are also simultaneously shown in the EBL128 display.<sup>110</sup> In order to shorten the testing time, any time delay for the detectors / zones in test mode will be "shortened", i.e. fire alarm will be activated faster than normally.

# 14.17 Test alarm devices

The programmable outputs type "Alarm device" can be collectively activated via menu H8/S6, which make it possible to test the alarm devices. (The test cannot be started if a fire alarm already is activated.) When the test starts the alarm devices will be turned "ON" for 1 second ( $\pm$ 1s), "off" for 29 seconds ( $\pm$ 1s), "on" for 1 second and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>110</sup> Disablements, faults and fire alarms have higher priority, i.e. the presentation of zones in Test mode will be suppressed during such a condition.

so on.<sup>111</sup>

NOTE! Also disabled (and silenced) alarm devices will be tested.

The test will continue for one hour if it is not stopped via menu H8/S6 or if a fire alarm is activated in the system.

# 14.18 Test of routing equipment

Via menu H1 it is possible to test the fault and fire alarm outputs for routing equipment (Fault tx & Fire brigade tx).

In menu H1, press "Accept" to start the test. The fault output will be activated<sup>112</sup>, indicated by LED "Fault tx activated". After 30 seconds will also the fire output be activated, indicated by LED "Fire brigade tx". After additional 30 seconds will the test be ended and the outputs and LEDs will go back to "normal" status.

# 14.19 Calibration of supervised outputs

The supervised (monitored) voltage outputs <u>have to be calibrated after</u> <u>the installation is finished</u>. This is done in EBL128 via menu H5/A1. A value outside the calibration value range 4K7-50K and 470 nF to 5x470 nF respectively, will generate a fault as well as when the actual value differs from the calibrated value  $\pm$  a small tolerance.

# 14.20 Service signal

A smoke detector becomes contaminated no matter what environment it is mounted in. In some environments it goes faster than in others.

<u>Conventional smoke detector</u>: The sensitivity will normally increase in most environments. This can, after some time, result in unwanted false alarms (nuisance alarms) since conventional smoke detectors normally have a fixed fire alarm level. Conventional smoke detectors have no service signal output.

<u>Analog smoke detector</u>: The sensitivity will automatically be constant<sup>113</sup> up to a fixed **service level** when **Service signal** will be activated. Service signal will be activated for 430x / 440x in NORMAL mode, when the week average sensor value is  $\geq 1.8$  %/m. For 440x in Advanced mode when the week average sensor value is  $\geq 2.0$  %/m.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>111</sup> The output activation will be continuously (steady). For the alarm devices 3377/4477 and 3378/3379, the tone with the highest priority level (and type "alarm device") will be automatically selected.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>112</sup> **NOTE!** The Fault tx output is activated in "normal" state, i.e. it will in this test be de-activated.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>113</sup> The detector is supervised at all times and adapts its fire alarm level in relation to the contamination of the detector, see chapter "Week average sensor value", page 92.

One or more detectors having activated SERVICE signal is indicated by the LED "Service" on the c.i.e. front. A programmable output can also be activated.

When a "dirty" detector has been replaced by a new/clean one, its week average sensor value has to be set to default. This is done via menu H8/S4.

See also the EBL128 Operating Instructions chapter "Sensors activating SERVICE signal (H4/U4)" and "Acknowledge SERVICE signal (H8/S4)".

# 14.21 Fault signal (fault condition)

Fault signal, fault messages, fault acknowledge, etc. are described in EBL128 Operating Instructions, chapter "Fault".

Programmable inputs can be used to activate fault signal in EBL128, see chapter "Programmable inputs", page 67.

# 14.22 Alarm texts

The alarm texts are shown in case of a fire alarm.

<u>The display in EBL128</u>: On the first row will always be shown the **presentation number** for an alarm point and on the second row will be shown a user definable **alarm text** for this alarm point, if programmed via EBLWin.

An example of fire alarm information:

```
ZONE-ADDR 12-45 📕 LAST ZONE 12 📕 No.01
User definable alarm text for 12-45
```

The display Ext. FBPs  $1826^{114}$  & 1828, the Alert Annunciation units 1735 & 1736 and the Ext. Presentation unit 1728: The same information as in EBL128 will be shown, if no other alarm text has been programmed, see below.

#### Presentation number

When an alarm point is activated, both the zone number and the address (**ZZ-AA**) will be shown.

When a zone line input (e.g. on a 4580 board; address AA=00) is activated, only the zone number (**ZZ**) will be shown.

See also EBL128 Operating Instructions, chapter "Fire alarm".

#### Alarm text

User definable alarm texts with up to 40 alphanumeric characters are created and downloaded via EBLWin.

Each addressable <u>alarm point</u> and each <u>zone</u> can have an individual alarm text shown in EBL128 and the same or another alarm texts shown in each Ext. FBP 1826 / 1828, Alert Annunciation unit 1735 /

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>114</sup> The information will also be printed if a printer is available in the ext. FBP 1826.

1736 and Ext. Presentation unit 1728, since specific texts can be downloaded in each unit individually.

#### 14.22.1 Creating the alarm texts via EBLWin

In the dialog box for an alarm point (e.g. a detector)<sup>115</sup>, there is a "Text" field where the alarm text for the alarm point can be typed (or edited). This is the text that will be shown in the display in EBL128 when this alarm point has activated a fire alarm and as from version 2.0 it will also be shown in the fault message.

	4301/4401 Analog smoke detector (Normal mode)
	General Information Technical address 1 Name OPT 4301/4401 (Normal mode)
	Alarm point     Zone     Aldress     Alart annunciation time channel       1     2     Always off     Image: Solution time channel       Disable time channel     Always off     Image: Solution time channel       Quiet alarm     2 unit Dependent Time channel       Always off     Image: Solution time channel
Alarm text	User definable alam text for 001-02 Algorithm Regular algorithm Alternative algorithm
	N-15   Alternative algorithm time channel Always off
	QK Qancel Apply Add

The alarm text can as an alternative be typed (or edited) in the EBLWin "Text editor" (menu System | Edit Alarm Texts...).

[	xt editor	L
	Zone-Address	Text
•	001-02	User definable alarm text for 001-02

No matter where the text is typed, it will be shown on both places. Explanations:

#### Zone-Address column

Shows the already programmed alarm points (e.g. 001-01, 001-02, 002-01 etc.). Only the texts have to be typed / edited in the "Text" column.

Shows the already programmed zones, i.e. MIO unit 3361 zone line inputs and 8 zones expansion board 4580 zone line inputs programmed with address "00" (i.e. ZZZ - 00).

Only the texts have to be typed / edited in the "Text" column.

#### NOTE!

In system EBL128 is the highest possible zone number 099 since only two digits can be shown in the display.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>115</sup> In EBLWin.

#### Text column

Shows already programmed alarm point / zone texts. Texts can be typed / edited.

**NOTE!** If any alarm point shall have a different alarm text in one or more of the "display units" 1826, 1828, 1735, 1736 or 1728<sup>116</sup>, the text has to be typed in the EBLWin "Text editor", **for the ''display unit'' respectively** (Properties | Edit texts...):

🖳 Te	ext editor			
	Zone-Address	Text in control unit	Text	
•	001-02	User definable alarm text for 001-02		
	333-00			

Explanations (Text editor for **one** specific "display unit"):

#### Zone-Address column

Shows the already programmed alarm points (e.g. 001-01, 001-02, 002-01 etc.).

Shows the already programmed zones, i.e. MIO unit 3361 zone line inputs and 8 zones expansion board 4580 zone line inputs programmed with address "00" (i.e. as ZZ - 00).

**Text in control unit** column (only information that cannot be edited)

Shows the already programmed texts for each alarm point / zone. These texts will be displayed in the control unit and all "display units" 1826, 1828, 1735, 1736 and 1728 if there are no other texts programmed.

#### Text column

The text to be shown in this "display unit" for the alarm point / zone respectively, has to be typed (edited) here. In this "display unit" the text in the "Text" column will now be shown instead of the text in the "Text in control unit" column, for the alarm point / zone respectively.

# 14.22.2 Downloading texts to the DUs 1728 / 1735 / 1736 and ext. FBPs 1826 / 1828

The "display units" have to be connected to EBL128 and the address and mode<sup>117</sup> have to be set in the "display units".

The texts will then be downloaded at the same time as the EBL128

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>116</sup> Regarding text priority order etc. see Technical Description (chapt. "User definable text messages") for the "display unit" respectively.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>117</sup> S/W mode xxxx – **1587**. (xxxx = e.g. 1826/28)

site specific data (SSD) is downloaded via EBLWin.<sup>118</sup> Alt. via the DU pop-up menu in EBLWin.

# 14.23 Real time clock (RTC)

EBL128 has a built-in RTC that is used for date and time presentation in conjunction with fire alarms, faults, log events, etc. It also controls the time channels 2-14. <u>The RTC has no backup battery, i.e. the date,</u> <u>time, etc. has to be set</u> (via menu H3) <u>after total loss of power supply</u> (i.e. no mains and no backup battery) and .after S/W download.

### 14.23.1 Daylight saving time

The time is automatically changed when the Daylight saving time period starts and stops respectively. This is depending on which convention that is used.

- Australian convention: Forward 1 hour the first Sunday in October, 02:00 → 03:00. Backward 1 hour the first Sunday in April, 03:00 → 02:00.
- New Zealand convention: Forward 1 hour the last Sunday in September, 02:00 → 03:00. Backward 1 hour the first Sunday in April, 03:00 → 02:00.
- All other conventions: Forward 1 hour the last Sunday in March, 02:00 → 03:00. Backward 1 hour the last Sunday in October, 03:00 → 02:00.

# 14.24 Time channels 1-14

Time channel "Always off"

Time channel "Always on"

Time channels **2-14** are controlled by the built-in RTC (real time clock). Up to five on/off times per day can be set for each time channel.

The time channels can be used to:

- disable and re-enable alarm points / zones
- turn ON (enable) / OFF the Alert Annunciation function
- activate programmable control outputs
- turn ON (enable) / OFF the alternative alarm algorithm for analog detectors

The properties for each **Time channel** (2-14) and each **Day** (Monday to Sunday + National Holiday) have to be set, see chapter "Time channels", page 150.

# 14.25Time channels 15-63

Time channels 15-63 (ext. time ch. 1-49) are controlled by some <u>external</u> device via a programmable input. Can be used to:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>118</sup> In the "Download SSD to Control Unit" dialog box the "Download display units" check box has to be selected.

- disable and re-enable alarm points / zones
- turn ON (enable) / OFF the Alert Annunciation function
- activate programmable control outputs
- turn ON (enable) / OFF the alternative alarm algorithm for analog detectors

One programmable input (trigger condition "External time channel") per time channel (N). The input has to be connected to some external device, e.g. a key switch, a timer, etc. with a normally open <u>or</u> a normally closed contact.<sup>119</sup> When the input is "activated" the time channel (N) is ON.

**NOTE!** Only <u>one input per time channel</u> can be used.

## 14.26 Event log

The event log is divided into three types, i.e. **Alarm**, **Interlocking** and **General**.

500 events will be stored in each type of log. The logs are circular.

The event logs can be shown via menu H4/U6 (the <u>latest</u> event is shown "on top") or shown / printed via EBLWin or the Web-server.

Date & Time are stored together with every event.

## 14.27 Loss of main power source

Regarding the Main power source and Second power source, see chapter "Power supply", page 176.

#### 14.27.1 Fault: Loss of main power source

This fault can be delayed since the c.i.e. is powered via the backup battery in case of mains failure, and mains failures are normally very short.

The delay time for the fault "Loss of main power source" can be set via EBLWin to 0-300 minutes (default is 30 minutes).

(A delay time >30 minutes is a violation to the EN54-2 standard.)

### 14.27.2 LCD backlight

In order to reduce the current consumption the LCD backlight will never be turned on during loss of the main power source.

#### Exceptions

- Australian convention: The LCD backlight will be turned on also during loss of the main power source.
- New Zealand convention: The LCD backlight will be turned on also during loss of the main power source.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>119</sup> Normally low <u>or</u> a normally high for an optocoupler input.

## 14.28

#### Evacuate

When the green key "Evacuate"  $(P5)^{120}$  is pressed<sup>121</sup>, all outputs programmed for sounders (i.e. type "Alarm devices"), will be collective turned ON (steady). This is indicated in the LCD:

#### Evacuate in progress

The sounders will remain turned ON until they are turned OFF by pressing the soft key "Evacuate off" (P7).<sup>122</sup>

**NOTE 1!** The alarm devices (sounders) will always be activated steady (sound continuously) irrespective of the fact that the outputs can be set to anything else for fire alarm (e.g. intermittent).

# 14.29 Zone groups

Zones can be grouped together in a zone group. The zone group is given a name, e.g. 'Floor 2', and can then be used in control expressions for activation of outputs, e.g. FireAlarmZoneGroup ('Floor 2').

Max 30 zone groups can be defined. Each zone group can contain an unlimited number of zones, but a zone can only be member of one zone group.

See also chapter "Zone groups", page 157.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>120</sup> The green key "Evacuate" (P5) on the c.i.e. front is only valid for the Belgian, British Standard, Hungarian, Spanish and Ukrainian conventions. <u>In</u> other conventions this key might be yellow or dark grey and have another or no function.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>121</sup> Alt. when a programmable input is activated. One input only.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>122</sup> Alt. when the programmable input is de-activated.

# 15 Special New Zealand functions

**NOTE!** The functions in this chapter are valid for the **New Zealand convention** only.

# 15.1 Alarm devices

#### 15.1.1 Silence alarm devices (inside switch)

On the c.i.e. front, the button "Silence alarm devices" (see Operating Instructions, button "P3") is called the "inside switch" and toggles between two states:

#### • Alarm devices disabled

All programmable outputs of type "Alarm devices" are disabled, i.e. they cannot be activated.

#### • Alarm devices not disabled

All programmable outputs of type "Alarm devices" enabled, i.e. they can be activated.

If the inside switch is in its disabled state when the c.i.e. door is being closed the buzzer will beep once and the message "Silence switch left active" will be shown in the LCD. This message has lower priority than fire alarms but higher than other disablements and faults.

**NOTE!** The inside switch has no function if the outside switch (see below) is activated (ON).

## 15.1.2 New Zealand FB Silence switch (outside switch)

The "**New Zealand FB Silence switch**" is called the "outside switch" since it is placed outside the c.i.e. The outside switch is a key switch and connected to a programmable input with the trigger condition "New Zealand FB Silence switch".

**The outside switch is turned ON** (i.e. from not activated to activated state).

- All programmable outputs of type "Alarm devices" are disabled<sup>123</sup>, i.e. they cannot be activated. The "inside switch" (se above) has no function.
- LED:s "Fire" (on the front) changes from blinking to steady (continuous).<sup>124</sup>
- The c.i.e. built-in buzzer is disabled.
- A fault is generated<sup>125</sup>: "FAULT: FB Silence switch active".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>123</sup> Indicated by LED "Disablements".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>124</sup> This is valid also if the fire alarm is activated <u>after</u> the outside switch is turned ON.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>125</sup> Always latched, regardless of if faults are programmed to be <u>not</u> latched.

The outside switch is turned OFF (i.e. from activated to not activated state).

- The c.i.e. built-in buzzer is re-enabled.
- The fault "FAULT: FB Silence switch active" will be Serviced. 126
- Any fire alarm ("ALM") and acknowledged alarm ("ACK") will automatically be disabled / isolated. (I.e. it has to be reenabled via menu H2/B1.) Indicated by LED "Disablements".
- Any fire alarm ("ALM") and acknowledged alarm ("ACK") will automatically change the state to "Isolated alarm" (see below) and in the fire alarm list (presented in the LCD) "ALM" or "ACK" will be replaced with "ISO".
   An example:

```
ISO ZONE-ADDR 12-46 LAST ZONE 12 No. 01
This is a user defined alarm text.
```

#### 15.1.2.1 Isolated alarm

A fire alarm will automatically change state to "Isolated alarm" when the "outside switch" (see above) is turned OFF, i.e. when it is not activated any more (see above).

The following is valid for an isolated alarm.

- LED:s "Fire" (on the front) will not be activated.
- The c.i.e. built-in buzzer will not be activated.
- Presented as isolated alarm, see the example above (ISO .....).
- Programmable outputs will not be activated.
- Output for routing equipment (Fire brigade tx) will not be activated.

## 15.2 Battery faults

For other conventions, see chapter "Security functions", page 177.

#### 15.2.1 FAULT: Battery

The following battery check is performed:

- The battery charging is turned off every 30<sup>th</sup> second.
- Battery voltage is checked.
- Battery voltage < 24.4 V generates a fault. Fault message: FAULT: Battery

#### 15.2.2 FAULT: Low battery capacity

The following battery check is performed:

<sup>126</sup> Since this fault is always latched, it has to be acknowledged via menu H6.

- The battery charging is turned off 60 minutes every 24<sup>th</sup> hour.
- Battery voltage is checked during this 60 minutes period.
- Battery voltage < 24.4 V generates a fault. Fault message: FAULT: Low battery capacity

If a fault is generated it will be **Serviced** after the 60 minutes period.

## 15.3 Watchdog reset

Normally the c.i.e. will be "dead" in case of a watchdog fault, since the function cannot be 100% guaranteed. The fault relay output will be "activated" since this relay is activated (powered) in normal state.

In the New Zealand convention the c.i.e. will try to restart. If it was a small temporary disturbance that caused the watchdog fault the c.i.e. <u>might</u> restart and a "restart fault" will be generated as after any restart – else it will try to restart again and again and again.

# 15.4 Routing equipment isolate (disable)

If any output for routing equipment (Fire brigade tx or Fault tx) are disabled and the door is being closed, the built-in c.i.e. buzzer will beep for two seconds. In the LCD will be displayed: "Routing equipment left disabled". This message has lower priority than fire alarms but higher than other disablements and faults.

# 15.5 Acknowledged alarm

Acknowledged alarm has the same functionality as a normal fire alarm except for the indication in the c.i.e. display.

When a fire alarm is activated in the c.i.e. it can be acknowledge by pressing the "Acknowledge faults" button on the c.i.e. front.

In the fire alarm list (presented in the LCD) will "**ALM**" be changed to "**ACK**".

An example:

ACK ZONE-ADDR 12-46 LAST ZONE 12 No. 01 This is a user defined alarm text.

Only the alarm currently shown in the display will be acknowledged, i.e. if there are several alarms it is necessary to scroll and acknowledge each alarm separately.

16

# Advanced mode

The latest generation of detectors are the following:

- Conventional photoelectric smoke detector 4452
- Analog photoelectric smoke detector 4401
- Analog multi detector 4400

#### NOTE! NOTE! NOTE! NOTE! NOTE! NOTE! NOTE!

The <u>analog detectors</u> **4401** and **4400** can via the address setting tool **4414** be set in different modes. In this chapter is only the **Advanced mode** described. The detectors are factory set to the **NORMAL mode**, see chapters "COM loop units", page 33 and "Functions / Services / Features", page 101. The analog detectors 4401 and 4400 in NORMAL mode will function as and replace the analog detectors **4301** and **4300** in NORMAL mode respectively. (The analog detectors 4301 and 4300 **cannot** use the Advanced mode.)

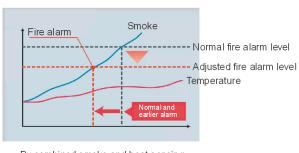
The **Advanced mode** can be set with the address setting tool **4414** only. **Not** with the address setting tool **3314**.

The <u>conventional detector</u> **4452** uses some of the advanced mode functions, see the function respectively below in this chapter.

Artificial Intelligence (AI function) uses combined smoke and heat sensing for the fire judgement, as well as variable sensitivity and time delay based on the smoke and temperature changes just before the alarm level is reached. This will secure the real fire alarms and reduce the not wanted false (nuisance) alarms with up to 46 %.

The AI function is depending on if the detector is a photoelectric smoke detector (4452 / 4401) or a multi detector (4400):

**Combined heat and smoke sensing** will guarantee reliable and accurate fire alarm detection, e.g. by shortening the delay time and/or raise the sensitivity (i.e. lower the alarm threshold level).



Fire alarm activation in conjunction with temperature rise.

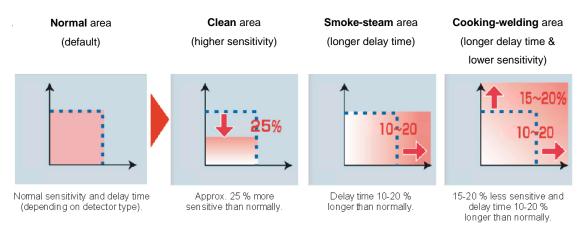
By combined smoke and heat sensing a lower fire alarm level can be used.

**Variable delay time**. The delay time is influenced by the temporary temperature and/or smoke obscuration changes just before and after the alarm threshold level was passed. The delay time before a fire alarm is activated can be shortened up to 50 % (e.g. from 20 to 10 sec.), or the delay time can be

extended in order to reduce false (nuisance) alarms.

A learning function will after a learning period adapt an Alarm algorithm suitable for the smoke and temperature conditions in the **area** where the detector is located.

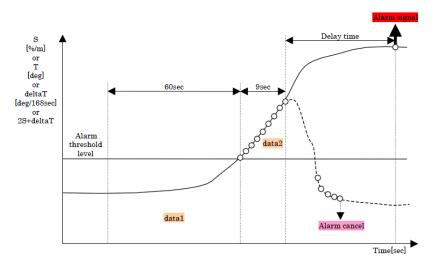
Alarm algorithms for the following areas can be adapted:



There is also a **Heater** area Alarm algorithm. This is similar to the alarm algorithm for the **Normal** area but the rate-of-rise function (deltaT) will not be used for alarm activation.

# 16.1 Pulse up – down counter

The detector have a "pulse up - down counter", starting at "0" and cannot be negative.



#### 16.1.1 Pulse up – down counter for smoke

When the smoke obscuration S (%/m)  $\geq$  the alarm threshold level, "1" is added to the counter every second.

When S < the alarm threshold level, "2" is subtracted from the counter every second.

#### 16.1.2 Pulse up – down counter for temperature

When the temperature T (°C)  $\geq$  the alarm threshold level, "3" is added to the counter every second)

When the temperature rise **deltaT** (°C/168sec.)  $\geq$  the alarm threshold level, "3" is added to the counter every second.

When **T** or **deltaT** < the alarm threshold level, "2" is subtracted from the counter every second.

#### 16.1.3 Pulse up – down counter for smoke & temperature

When 2S+deltaT  $\geq$  the alarm threshold level, "1" is added to the counter every second.

When **2S+deltaT** < the alarm threshold level, "2" is subtracted from the counter every second.

# 16.2 Fire judgement

The fire judgement is depending on the **alarm threshold level**, which is depending on the **area alarm algorithm** ("learning mode" in the following tables) and a **delay time**, which is dependent on if the **cause of alarm** is smoke **S**, temperature **T** or **deltaT** or a combination of smoke and temperature **2S+deltaT** and also the **area alarm algorithm**.

When the counter shows "9" (i.e. at the earliest after nine seconds in case of **S** or 2S+delta**T** and after three seconds in case of **T** or delta**T**), the delay time starts and has to run out before a fire alarm will be activated in the c.i.e.

## 16.3 Alarm threshold levels

Depending on the detector type and **Area alarm algorithm** there are alarm threshold levels (**S**, **T**, **deltaT** and **2S+deltaT**) not only for <u>fire alarm</u> but also for <u>pre-warning</u> and <u>heavy smoke / heat alarm</u>.

The following <u>fire alarm</u> threshold levels are valid for the different type of detectors:

4452:	
Area alarm	S[%/m]
algorithm	Fire alarm
Normal	4

#### **4401**:

Fire alarm threshol	d level
Area alarm algorithm	S [%/m]
Normal	3.5
Smoke/Steam	3.5
Clean	2.6

#### **4400**:

F	ire alarm	threshold	level	
Cause of Area alarm algorithm	S [%/m]	T [deg.]	deltaT [deg./168sec]	2S+deltaT #4
Normal	5	57	18	12
Smoke/Steam	5	57	18	12
Clean	3.7	57	18	10
Heater	5	57	no use	12
Cooking/Welding	5	57	18	14

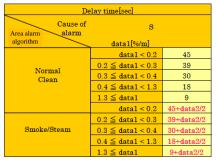
#4 : With S≧2.5%/m and deltaT≧3deg/168sec

# 16.4 Alarm delay time

The alarm delay time will be different for the different type of detectors depending on the cause of alarm, Area alarm algorithm and the values before / after the <u>fire alarm</u> threshold level was exceeded.

**4452**: Normally 9 seconds.

4401:



#### 4400:

	Delay tim	e[sec]			
Cause of Area alarm alarm	s	т	deltaT	2S+deltaT	
algorithm	data1[%/m]				
	data1 < 0.6	45			
Normal	0.6 ≦ data1 < 0.8	30	9	9	data2'/2
Normai	0.8 ≦ data1 < 2.5	18	ő		uata272
	2.5 <b>≦ d</b> ata1	9			
	data1 < 0.6	45+data2/2			
Smoke/Steam	0.6 ≦ data1 < 0.8	30+data2/2	9	9	data2'/2
ышокельтеаш	0.8 ≦ data1 < 2.5	18+data2/2	9	9	data272
	2.5 <b>≦ d</b> ata1	9+data2/2			
	data1 < 0.6	45			
Heater	0.6 ≦ data1 < 0.8	30	9		1
rieater	0.8 ≦ data1 < 2.5	18	9	no use	data2'/2
	2.5 <b>≦ d</b> ata1	9			
	data1 < 0.6	45			
Cooking/Welding	0.6 ≦ data1 < 0.8	30	9	9	1-1-0
Cooking/weiding	0.8 <b>≦ d</b> ata1 < 2.5	18	9	9	data2'
	$2.5 \leq data1$	9			
	data1 < 0.3	45			
Clean	0.3 ≦ data1 < 0.4	30		9	1
Clean	$0.4 \leq \text{data1} \leq 1.3$	18	9	9	data2'/2
	1.3 ≦ data1	9			

data1 = The average smoke obscuration value (S) for 60 seconds before the alarm threshold level was passed.

**data2** = The sum of the difference between the smoke obscuration value (S) and the alarm threshold level every second for nine seconds after the counter shows "9".

**data2'** = The sum of the difference between the 2S+deltaT value and alarm threshold level every second for nine seconds after the counter shows "9".

#### NOTE!

Max. alarm delay time is 60 seconds.

If the cause of alarm is T or deltaT the alarm delay time will be 9 seconds.

The alarm delay time function will be cancelled after 18 seconds if one of the following conditions is true:

**S** (%/m)  $\geq$  fire threshold level (S) x 2

 $\mathbf{T}$  (°C)  $\geq$  fire threshold level (T)

**deltaT** (°C/168 sec.)  $\geq$  fire threshold level (deltaT)

# 16.5 Learning function / Learning period

Detectors 4400 and 4401 can use a **Learning function**, i.e. Depending on the local temperature changes and the local occurrence of smoke where the detector is situated, each detector can after a **learning period** adapt a more appropriate alarm algorithm than the default (Normal) one, an **Area Alarm algorithm**.<sup>127</sup> See also page 132.

#### 16.5.1 Area Alarm algorithms

<u>Normal area</u> is the default Area alarm algorithm for each detector. There are four other **Area alarm algorithms** that can be adapted after the learning period:

- <u>Smoke Steam area</u>, is depending on occurrence of smoke, i.e.
   level 1 = S [%/m] ≥ half the fire alarm threshold level (S).
- <u>Heater area</u>, is depending on rise of temperature, i.e. level 2 = deltaT [°C/168 sec.] ≥ 12 (approx. 4.3°C/min.).
- <u>Cooking Welding area</u>, is depending on occurrence of smoke together with rise of temperature, i.e. level 3 = 2S+deltaT ≥ 10. NOTE! S has to be ≥ 2.5 and deltaT has to be ≥ 3.
- <u>Clean area</u>, is the most sensitive condition, requiring a very clean and stable environment, i.e. the values for all the other types of areas (level 1, 2 and 3) must not be exceeded.

16.5.1.	1
---------	---

Smoke – Steam area, level 1

| 36h |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 4   | 4   |     |     |     |     |     | 4   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |

A **learning period** contains twenty **36h-periods** (i.e.  $20 \ge 36h = 720h = 30 \text{ days} = \text{one month}$ ).

During each **36h-period** it is recorded if **level 1** is exceeded at least one time. If so, the **36h-period** will get a check-mark, see **example**.

When three (or more) of the **36h-periods** during the **learning period** have a check-mark, the Smoke - Steam area Alarm algorithm will be adapted (i.e. as earliest after 3 x  $36h = 108h = 4\frac{1}{2}$  days). In the **example** this will happen in the **36h-period** no. 10 (i.e. after 10 x 36h = 360h = 15 days).

After the **36h period** no. 20, a new **learning period** starts. The check-marks are inherited from the previous **learning period**. Depending on if **level 1** is exceeded or not during each **36h period**, the check-marks will remain or be removed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>127</sup> Via EBLWin is set if an Area Alarm algorithm shall be automatically adapted via the Learning function or manually set via EBLWin. If manually set, also an alternative Area Alarm algorithm can be set that can be controlled via a time channel.

Panasonic Eco Solutions Nordic ABMEW01778Rev: -

| 36h |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     | 4   |     |     |     |     |     | 4   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |

In the **example**, the Smoke - Steam area Alarm algorithm will be changed back to the Normal area Alarm algorithm after the **36h period** no. 3, since at that time there are left only two **36h periods** with check-marks in this **learning period**. (If later, one or more **36h periods** will get a check-mark, the Smoke - Steam area Alarm algorithm will be adapted again as long as three or more of the **36h**-**periods** during this learning period have a check-mark.)

#### 16.5.1.2 Heater area, level 2

The learning function is the same as for the Smoke - Steam area Alarm algorithm but **level 2** is used instead of level 1.

#### 16.5.1.3 Cooking – Welding area, level 3

The learning function is the same as for the Smoke - Steam area Alarm algorithm but **level 3** is used instead of level 1.

#### 16.5.1.4 Clean area, level 1, 2 & 3

For this area Alarm algorithm to be adapted there <u>must be **no** check-</u> <u>mark</u> for **level 1**, **level 2** and **level 3** respectively during the **learning period**, i.e. <u>no</u> check-mark what so ever. The Clean area Alarm algorithm cannot be adapted until earliest one month after c.i.e. power on.

The **Clean area Alarm algorithm** will be changed back to the Normal area Alarm algorithm directly if any **36h period** for **level 1**, **level 2** and **level 3** respectively gets a check-mark, i.e. <u>any</u> check-mark what so ever.

#### 16.5.1.5 Learning function summary

A detector can adapt the following **area Alarm algorithms** depending on if and when **level 1**, **level 2** and **level 3** is exceeded or not. The following is valid for the different type of detectors:

4452: This detector does not use the Learning function.

**4400**: This detector <u>uses</u> the Learning function (in Advanced mode), i.e. the area Alarm algorithms **Normal**, **Smoke** – **Steam**, **Clean**, **Heater** and **Cooking - Welding** can be adapted.

**4401**: This detector <u>uses</u> the Learning function (in Advanced mode), i.e. the area Alarm algorithms **Normal**, **Smoke – Steam** and **Clean** can be adapted.

## 16.6 Analog data output

The smoke obscuration value (%/m) and the temperature  $(^{\circ}C)$  can be shown via the c.i.e. A new value is calculated every second. (The smoke obscuration value is an average value for the last four seconds.) The following is valid for the different type of detectors: **4452**: This detector has <u>no</u> analog output.

**4400**: This detector has a smoke obscuration value output, a temperature value output, actual area alarm algorithm output and a CCF (see below) output to the c.i.e.

**4401**: This detector has a smoke obscuration value output, actual area alarm algorithm output and a CCF (see below) output to the c.i.e.

# 16.7 Sensitivity compensation

In order to maintain a constant sensitivity regardless of the contamination of the detector, a Contamination Compensation Factor (CCF) is subtracted from the momentary smoke obscuration values before evaluated in the alarm algorithms etc. The Contamination Compensation Factor (CCF) is calculated during a 36 hours period as follows:

During 13 minutes, all the momentary smoke obscuration values are saved and an average value is calculated. The CCF will be changed directly if the average value is lower than the actual CCF, else no change.

This is valid for 18 hours. Then the CCF will be changed also if the average value is higher than the actual CCF. (It will normally be higher because of contamination.)

After another 18 hours (i.e. in total 36 hours) the CCF will be changed if the average value is lower or higher than the actual CCF and it will be saved in the detector's EEPROM, i.e. it can be used e.g. after the detector has been without power supply.

A new 18 + 18 = 36 hours period starts with an average value calculation every  $13^{th}$  minute.

**Max.** Contamination Compensation Factor (CCF) is 2 %/m. Service signal will then be activated and shown in the c.i.e.

The following is valid for the different type of detectors:

4452: This detector has sensitivity compensation. No Service signal.

4400: This detector has sensitivity compensation. Service signal.

4401: This detector has sensitivity compensation. Service signal.

# 16.8 Self diagnosis of internal devices

The detectors perform an internal check of some vital functions and components (e.g. the IR-LED). In some modes a separate fault message will be shown in the c.i.e.

The following is valid for the different type of detectors:

4452: This detector has no self diagnosis of internal devices.

**4400**: This detector has self diagnosis of internal devices. A fault message will be shown in the c.i.e.

**4401**: This detector has self diagnosis of internal devices. A fault message will be shown in the c.i.e.

# 16.9 Address setting check

The red indication LEDs in the detectors **4401** and **4400** will in all modes be blinking every second when the detector is powered and the COM loop address is <u>not set</u> with the Address setting tool 3314 / 4414, i.e. as long as the address is "000". The address should be set in the interval 001-255.

**NOTE!** 4414 is required when Advanced mode shall be used.

# 16.10 Polling LED

The green polling LED in the detectors **4401** and **4400** can in Advanced mode be set (via EBLWin) to be blinking (20 ms / 7 s), indicating that it receives the commands from the c.i.e. correctly.

**NOTE!** When the detector is in test mode the green polling LED will be turned off, indicating it is in test mode.

# 17 Control unit properties

	al Information ol unit number
Configu	uration √ MMI board Printer
Misc	Configured number of alarm points 256
	<ul> <li>Suppress buzzer during fault from other control units</li> <li>Use Prewaming</li> </ul>
	OK Cancel Apply Add

Figure 25. The EBLWin "Control unit properties" dialog box.

**NOTE!** Default settings in EBLWin might vary depending on convention.

# 17.1 Control unit properties dialog box

Opens when you add a control unit or via the "Control unit" pop-up menu (Properties...)

### 17.1.1 General Information

**Control unit number**: An EBL128 control unit has to have no. 0. No other number is allowed.

Name: Normally not changed but <u>can</u> be changed when required.

#### 17.1.2 Configuration

Not valid for EBL128.

□—**MMI board** (default):

**∃**—**Printer** 

#### 17.1.3 Misc.

**Configured number of alarm points**: EBL128 control unit can only have 256.

- □ **Suppress buzzer during fault from other control units**: Not valid for EBL128.
- □ Use Pre-warning: This check box shall be marked if the prewarning detection shall be <u>enabled</u>, i.e. pre-warnings will be <u>activated</u>. All programmable outputs in the system, with trigger condition "Pre-warning", will be activated (if not disabled).

# 17.2 EBLWin Control unit pop-up menu

File View S	System	Tools	Help	
🗋 • 📂 🛃   🤇	\$   C			
Treeview				
Zone	es and	alarm points		
🗄 🗖 Cont		Reset Alarm Counter		
		Software version		
		Show event	t log	
		Restart		
	$\times$	Delete		
		Properties	. Ctrl+Enter	
		Add Web se	erver	
	_			

Some commands might be disabled since you have to connect and log on to the control unit to be able to select / use them.

## 17.2.1 Reset alarm counter

The control unit has an alarm counter that can be reset if required. (Level 2, i.e. a special access code is required.)

Warning!
Reset alarm counter?
Yes <u>N</u> o

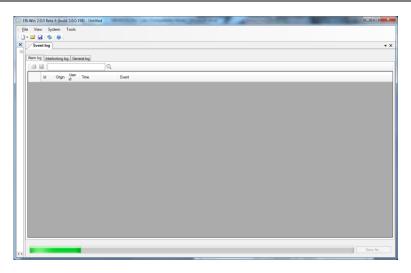
#### 17.2.2 Software version

The control unit software (S/W) version will be displayed.

## 17.2.3 Show event log

Three different event log lists, Alarm (500 events), Interlocking (500 events) and General log (500 events) can be shown.

Panasonic Eco Solutions Nordic AB MEW01778 Rev: -



### 17.2.4 Restart

You can restart control unit via this menu command.

### 17.2.5 Delete

The selected control unit can be deleted.

Warning
Remove Control unit 0?
OK Cancel

#### 17.2.6 Properties

See beginning of this chapter – Control unit properties dialog box.

#### 17.2.7 Add Web-server

The following dialog box will open:

- Webserver Unit			? ×
General Information	1	Unit information	
Technical address 0 Name Webserver unit 0		Hardware ID	00000
Unit settings Browser settings Gateway/EBLnet settings N	otification settings		
IP address settings	NTP settings		
Use DHCP			
Device name EBI Web200	NTP server		· ·
IP address			
Netmask	Event log Daily log save		
	Daily log save	,	
Gateway	FTP/Telnet acce	185	
DNS settings	Change		
Use DNS			
Primary DNS			
Secondary DNS			
OK C	ancel A	pply	

For more information, see Operating Instructions, EBLWeb V2.2.X for Web-server II, 1598 (MEW01742).

# 18 System properties (settings)

me Istem	EBLWin 2.1.0	Name System	EBLWin 2.1.0
er definable text	Punasonic Excession and	User definable text	Parasonic termination
Page 1 Page 2		Page 1 Page 2	I L
Alert Annunciation	Alarm Acknowledge Facility	Eault latching	Slence Buzzer With Door Switch
Acknowledge Time (seconds) 30	Investigation Period (minutes) 3		
Investigation Time (minutes) 3	Acknowledge Period (seconds) 60	Use Daylight saving time	Eashing LED on MCP
Number of zones 1			Flashing green polling LED on 4400, 4401
Multiple alarms allowed within same zone	Aarm Reset Method	Button 'Silence alarm devices ' disables <u>a</u> larm devices	Enhanced Disablement
Houpe alams alowed within same zone	© Single		Use special menu during fire alarm
Disable Routing Equipment By Door Switch	Single With Automatic Disablement	Door Closing by Time	Main Power Loss Fault Delay Time (minutes)
None		Active 12:21	30
Any Control Unit Door	Alarm Delay Time (seconds)	The first state	
Any Door	30		

Figure 26. The EBLWin "System properties" dialog box, Page 1 and Page 2.

**NOTE!** Default settings in EBLWin might vary depending on convention.

# 18.1 System properties dialog box

Opens via the "System" pop-up menu or via menu "System" (Properties...).

## 18.1.1 Name

Normally the installation name. (Max. 22 characters.)

## 18.1.2 User definable text

For user definable text. One row, in total 40 characters. The text will be shown in the control unit display in quiescent condition. See also EBL128 Operating Instructions MEW01779.

## 18.1.3 System properties, Page 1

### 18.1.3.1 Alert Annunciation

See also chapter "Alert Annunciation", page 113.

### Acknowledgement time: 30 sec.

30 is default. 0-120 (= 2 min.) is possible.

### Investigation time: 3 min.

3 is default. 0-9 is possible.

**NOTE!** According to EN54-2, the total delay of fire alarm routing equipment (Acknowledge time + Investigation time) must not exceed 10 minutes.

### Number of zones: 1

1 is default. 1-4 is possible.

### □ Multiple alarms allowed within same zone

Normally only one Alert Annunciation alarm is allowed within the zone. If more Alert Annunciation alarms within the zone are allowed, this checkbox shall be marked.

18.1.3.2	Local Alarm Acknowledgement					
	See also chapter "Local Alarm Acknowledgement (LAA)", page 114.					
	<b>Investigation period (IP) time</b> : 3 <b>min.</b> 3 is default. 1-9 is possible.					
	Acknowledge period (AP) time: 60 sec. 60 is default. 10-120 is possible.					
18.1.3.3	Disable routing equipment by door switch					
	Valid for the following control unit outputs for routing equipment: <b>Fire alarm</b> (for Fire brigade tx) <b>Fault condition</b> (for Fault tx)					
	• None (default): <u>Door open in the C.U. or an ext. FBP</u> will not disable these outputs.					
	O Any control unit door: <u>Door open in the C.U.</u> will disable these outputs.					
	<b>O</b> Any door: <u>Door open in the C.U. or any ext. FBP</u> will disable these outputs.					
	In the display (or via menu H4/U1) is shown: All outputs to fire alarm routing equip. disabled by open door More					
18.1.3.4	Alarm reset method					
	One of the following alternatives shall be selected.					
	• All (default): <u>All</u> fire alarms will be reset simultaneously by pressing the "Reset" button (on the c.i.e. front) once.					
	• Single: <u>One</u> fire alarm, i.e. the fire alarm shown in the control unit display will be reset by pressing the "Reset" button once. Any other fire alarm has to be reset the same way, one by one. This function is a violation to the EN54-2 standard.					
	• <b>O</b> Single With Automatic Disablement: Like "Single" reset but with the Disablement function (see below) as well. This function is a violation to the EN54-2 standard.					
	Disablement function: If an alarm point or zone is reset while it still is					
	in alarm state (e.g. smoke in a smoke detector or a manual call point with a broken glass) this unit will be automatically disabled in order to					
	not activate a new fire alarm within 20 seconds. It will stay disabled					
	until re-enabled via menu H2/B6.					
	until re-enabled via menu H2/B6. LED "Disablements" on the c.i.e. front is indicating one or more disablements in the system.					

18.1.3.5	Alarm delay time (seconds)
	Valid for the detectors and zone line inputs with this option selected via EBLWin <sup>128</sup> .
	30 is default. 0-255 seconds is possible. Note, this delay time starts when the fire alarm normally should have been activated.
18.1.4	System properties, Page 2
	<ul> <li>Fault latching (default): All faults have to be acknowledged, also corrected faults.</li> <li><u>Checkbox not marked</u> = No fault latching = Not corrected faults can be acknowledged but corrected faults will automatically be deleted from the fault list.</li> </ul>
	□ Use Daylight Saving:
	<u>Australian convention</u> : Forward 1 hour the first Sunday in October, $02:00 \rightarrow 03:00$ . Backward 1 hour the first Sunday in April, $03:00 \rightarrow 02:00$ .
	<u>New Zealand convention</u> : Forward 1 hour the last Sunday in September, $02:00 \rightarrow 03:00$ . Backward 1 hour the first Sunday in April, $03:00 \rightarrow 02:00$ .
	<u>All other conventions:</u> According to the current EU regulations, i.e. forward 1 hour the last Sunday in March, $02:00 \rightarrow 03:00$ . Backward 1 hour the last Sunday in October, $03:00 \rightarrow 02:00$ . <u>Checkbox not marked</u> = Daylight saving time is not used.
	<ul> <li>Button "Silence alarm devices" disables alarm devices: Function, see page 128. See also Operating Instructions, chapter "Silence alarm devices". Can be used in all conventions.</li> </ul>
	□ Silence Buzzer With Door Switch: If the buzzer in the c.i.e. shall be silenced when the door is opened, this checkbox shall be marked. This is a violation to the EN54-2 standard.
	<ul> <li>Flash LED on MCP: The manual call point (type 3333 / 3339 / 4433 / 4439) built-in LED will flash to indicate communication with the c.i.e.</li> <li><u>Checkbox not marked</u> = This option is disabled, i.e. the LED is switched off until the call point is operated.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Green polling LED: Valid for the detectors 440x in Advanced mode and for detector 4402 in Normal mode. The detectors 4400, 4401 and 4402 have a green polling LED. <u>Always off</u> = The green polling LED is not used.</li> <li><u>Flash when polled</u> = The green polling LED will be blinking 20 ms / 7 sec. indicating the communication with the c.i.e.</li> <li>NOTE! When the detector is in test mode the green polling LED will be turned off until the test mode is turned off.</li> </ul>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>128</sup> Regarding the Australian and New Zealand conventions the "Alarm Verification Facility" is valid, see page 103.

	<ul> <li>Enhanced disablements: Disabled alarm point will not activate pre-warning, fire alarm or fault. <u>Checkbox not marked</u> = Disabled alarm point will not activate pre-warning or fire alarm. Fault can still be activated. This is a violation to the EN54-2 standard.</li> <li>Use special menu during fire alarm: Function, see Operating Instructions (MEW01779) chapter "Fire alarm menu (X1-X9)".</li> </ul>
18.1.4.1	Door closing by time
	<ul> <li>□ Active: If all fire doors (trigger condition "Fire Door Closing") shall be closed at a definite time every day, this checkbox shall be marked and the time (<i>hh:mm</i>) set, e.g. 23:00.</li> </ul>
18.1.4.2	Main power loss fault delay time (minutes)
	A fault will be activated <i>mm</i> minutes after loss of mains (230 V AC). 30 is default. 0-300 minutes is possible. >30 min. is an EN54-2 violation.

## **EBLWin menus**

### 19.1 The File menu

File	View System Tools Help	
	New	+
1	Open	Ctrl+O
]	Import from Win512	
	Report	+
	Save	Ctrl+S
	Save As	Ctrl+Shift+S
	Print Labels	Ctrl+L
	(no recent files)	
	Exit	

### 19.1.1 New

To open a new installation. The type of system has to be selected.

### System EBL512 G3 System EBL128

### 19.1.2 Open

To open an installation via a standard Windows dialog box "Open". Also Win128 version 1.1.x installations can be opened <u>but any change</u> of parameters in any algorithm will be set back to default.

### 19.1.3 Import from Win512

This function is not valid for System EBL128.

### 19.1.4 Report

**Installation Document** All System properties, Control unit properties, etc. will be saved in a file (EBLWin Installation Document.htm), via a standard Windows dialog box "Save As". **Alarm points** A list of all alarm points will be saved in a file (Alarm points report.htm), via a standard Windows dialog box "Save As".

**Outputs affected by alarm points** A list of all programmable outputs and which alarm points that will activate them will be saved in a file (Alarm points outputs report.htm), via a standard Windows dialog box "Save As".

### 19.1.5 Save

To save an installation (xxxxx.ebl). The very first time, via a standard Windows dialog box "Save As".

### 19.1.6 Save As

To save an open installation with another file name (xxxxx.ebl), via a standard Windows dialog box "Save As".

### 19.1.7

### Print labels

Labels with Zone-Address for the specified range of programmed alarm points will be printed. In order to set the margins etc. the following dialog box will open:

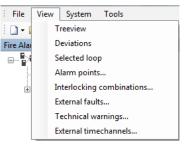
Label Printing						×			
From		1	То	999	99				
Sizes in tenth of mi	llimeters								
Left margin	85	Label width		300					
Right margin	60	Label height		120					
Top margin	210	Label space		30	MARK	0 sheet			
Bottom margin	100				Set as defa	ult			
Font		Sa	ample	zone-ad	dress				
Font 123-45									
Print Cancel									

For the **Label holder** (3390) can a MARKO sheet be used, i.e. **Labels for 3390** (3391) 10 sheets à 132 labels.

### 19.1.8 Exit

To exit / close EBLWin.

### **19.2** The View menu



First time EBLWin is opened after installation, the tree view will be visible to the left in the window. (To the right will the tabs "Deviations" and "Selected loop" be available.)

### 19.2.1 Tree view

Visible / open by default.

If the tree view for some reason has been closed it can be opened again via menu "View" and "Tree view".

The tree view shows the system and will be updated for every unit added to the system.

The colour of the control unit symbol is black in a new system or if its properties have been revised or units have been added or deleted after the latest download of SSD.

### 19.2.2

### Deviations

To the right of the tree view, the tab "Deviations" is available by default.



There is a button to open a list of:

- fire alarms (selected or all can be reset)
- faults (selected or all can be acknowledged)
- disablements (selected or all can be re-enabled)
- activated interlocking combinations
- service signals (selected or all can be acknowledged)
- open doors
- technical warnings

You can print and save what you see in the list respectively. A filter function is available.

### 19.2.3 Selected loop

To the right of the tree view, the tab "Selected loop" is available by default.

Deviations Selected loop															
∞ *	( 🔘 I	≖  ≩ 🚯	88	I⇒	<b>9</b> 🖗	⊕	⊕	R	8	•	12		((1))	ø	
	ld	Name					Zor	ne		ł	Addre	ss		Disa char	me

COM loop units can be added two ways. Via the tree view (COM loop pop-up menu) or via the "Selected loop" tab. Click a COM loop unit symbol to add the unit to the list. Then edit its properties. The "Selected loop" list and the tree view will show the same information.

### 19.2.4 Alarm points

To the right of the of the tree view can the "Alarm points" tab be available.

De	viations	Sel	ected loop	Alarm points	- I		
8				Q			
	Alarm point		Technical number	Contro	l Unit	Loop	Loop Unit

This is a list, for the whole system, showing all alarm points and their properties.

The list can be sorted by clicking the column header respectively.

Double click an alarm point row to open its dialog box.

You can print and save what you see in the list. A filter function is available.

### 19.2.5 Interlocking combinations

To the right of the tree view can the "Interlocking combinations" tab be available.



This is a list, for the whole system, showing all interlocking combinations and their properties.

The list can be sorted by clicking the column header respectively.

Double click an interlocking combination row to open its dialog box.

You can print and save what you see in the list. A filter function is available.

### 19.2.6 External faults

To the right of the tree view can the "External faults" tab be available.



This is a list, for the whole system, showing all external faults and their properties.

The list can be sorted by clicking the column header respectively.

Double click an external fault row to open its dialog box.

You can print and save what you see in the list. A filter function is available.

### 19.2.7 Technical warnings

To the right of the tree view can the "Technical warnings" tab be available.



This is a list, for the whole system, showing all technical warnings and their properties.

The list can be sorted by clicking the column header respectively.

Double click a technical warning row to open its dialog box.

You can print and save what you see in the list. A filter function is available.

### 19.2.8 External time channels

To the right of the tree view can the "External time channels" tab be available.

```
    Deviations / Selected loop / Alarm points / Interlocting combinations / External faults / Technical warnings / External timechannels

    Oq

    Ted Control Loop Loop Input Expansion
    Und Input External board
```

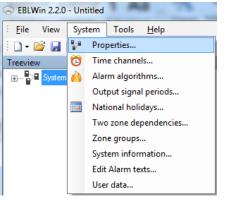
This is a list, for the whole system, showing all external time channels and their properties.

The list can be sorted by clicking the column header respectively.

Double click an external time channel row to open its dialog box.

You can print and save what you see in the list. A filter function is available.

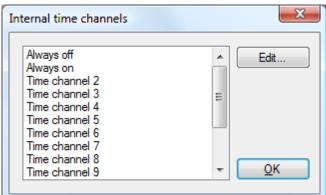
## 19.3The System menu



### 19.3.1 Properties

The same dialog box opens as in Figure 26, page 142.

### 19.3.2 Time channels



Time channel "Always off"

Time channel "Always on"

Time channels **2-14** are controlled by the built-in RTC (real time clock). Up to five on/off times per day can be set for each time channel.

The time channels 1-14 can be used to:

• disable and re-enable alarm points / zones

- set Alert Annunciation on / off
- activate programmable control outputs
- set alternative alarm algorithm for analog detector types 430x / 440x on / off
- set 2-unit dependence function on / off

The properties for each **Time channel** (2-14) and each **Day of the week** (Monday to Sunday + National Holiday) have to be set for the channel respectively.

Time channel	- ? <b>-</b> =	с 🗲	lime channel	8 ×
Name			Name	
Time channel 2			Time channel 2	
Monday			Monday	
Tuesday			Tuesday	
Wednesday			Wednesday	
Thursday			Thursday	
Friday			Friday	
Saturday			Saturday	
Sunday			Sunday	
National			National	
Current day	Cursor time		Current day	Cursor time
	04:10		07:00-16:00	16:00
QK Cancel	Add		<u>Q</u> K <u>Cance</u>	el <u>A</u> pply Add

Figure 27. Left: The "Time channel 2" dialog box without any programming done. **Right:** One time interval is programmed for the Monday (time channel 2 is "on" 07:00 – 16:00).

**Name**: "Time channel n" is default. Normally not changed but an informative text can be added (e.g. office hours).

**Monday**: Place the cursor (the "arrow") in the white day field (e.g. Monday). In the "Cursor Time" area (down to the right) is the actual cursor time displayed. Move the cursor in the day field. In the "Cursor Time" area will the corresponding time be displayed. In the correct time position (e.g. 07:00) click the left mouse button and drag the cursor to the right (or left) to the next time position (e.g. 16:00) and drop the cursor. There will now be a box in the day field indicating the time interval when the time channel is "on". The time interval (e.g. 07:00 – 16:00) is also displayed in the "Current Day" area (down to the left).

For each day, five time intervals can be programmed. A time interval can be edited by dragging the whole interval (or the left / right side of it) to the left or right in the day field. Alternatively, double click the time interval box in the day field to open a dialog box for easier time editing:

Time channel interval	
From	07:00
То	16:00 🗢
<u>O</u> K	Cancel

A time interval can be copied in one day field and pasted into another day field.

Tuesday: Programmed the same way as the Monday.

Wednesday: Programmed the same way as the Monday.

Thursday: Programmed the same way as the Monday.

Friday: Programmed the same way as the Monday.

Saturday: Programmed the same way as the Monday.

**Sunday**: Programmed the same way as the Monday.

**National**: Programmed the same way as the Monday. See also chapter "National holidays", page 156.

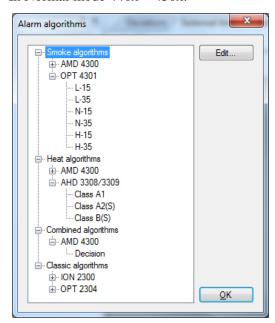
**Current day**: The programmed time intervals (when the time channel is "on") for the selected day, are shown here.

**Cursor time**: The cursor position (time) in the day field respectively, is shown here.

Time channels 3 - 14 are programmed the same way as time channel 2.

### 19.3.3 Alarm algorithms

The following is <u>not</u> valid for the detectors 4400 and 4401 in Advanced mode. (See chapter "Advanced mode", page 131.) In Normal mode 440x = 430x.



All the different algorithms for the different detector types are shown in the tree view to the left. Click "+" to expand and "-" collapse the tree view.

Select one algorithm and click "Edit" and a dialog box displays depending on the selected algorithm:

Smoke algorithm		? X	ſ	DiffFixed algori	thm	? ×	1	Combined desi	cion algorithm		? ×
Detector	OPT 4301			Detector	AHD 3308			Detector	AMD 4300		
Name	N-15			Name Class A1			Name Decision		Decision		
Abbreviation	N-15			Abbreviation	A1		Abbreviation Dec				
Parameters				Parameters				Parameters			
Offset, smou	uldering	15		Level, pre-warning		92		Offset, pre	-waming	50	_
Offset, pre-v	-	22		Level, alarm		112		Offset, alarm		58	_
Offset, alam	1	30		Level, heavy alarm		180		Level, pre-warning		50	_
Level, heav	y smoke	150		Rise time		8		Level, alarm		58	_
Step value		10		Step down		20		Level, didi		50	
<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel	Apply		QK	<u>C</u> ancel			<u>0</u> K	Cancel		Apply

Figure 28. Smoke algorithm **N-15** for 4301 / 4401, Heat algorithm **Class A1** for 3308 and Combined **Decision** algorithm **Dec** for 4300 / 4400 respectively. All in NORMAL mode.

**Detector:** Shortening and Type number (e.g. **OPT 4301** = Analog photoelectric (**opt**ical) smoke detector, **AHD 3308** = Analog heat detector and **AMD 4300** = Analog Multi **D**etector).

**Name**: Name of the algorithm (e.g. N-15, Class A1 & Decision). Normally not changed.

Abbrevation: The algorithm abbreviation ( $\leq$  six characters) as shown in the EBL128 display, menu H4/U4 (e.g. N-15, A1 & Des). Normally not changed.

#### 19.3.3.1 Parameters for smoke algorithms

Valid for the detectors 4300 / 4400 and 4301 / 4401. All in NORMAL mode.

<u>Offset</u> is a fixed value added to the week average sensor value to get the "alarm" <u>level</u> respectively, e.g. week average sensor value 1 +offset 30 = 31 = the fire alarm level (equivalent to 3.1 % obscuration per meter).<sup>129</sup>

The <u>step value</u> gives the alarm delay time to the algorithm respectively, see chapter "Functions / Services / Features", page 101.

The following example is for the N-15 algorithm for the 4301 detector. The values for other algorithms are different.

**Offset, smouldering**: Offset value, default 15 (1.5%/m). **Offset, pre-warning**: Offset value, default 22 (2.2%/m).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>129</sup> The week average value starts at "1" for a new (clean) detector. The very first average value will be calculated within two minutes (after SSD download & restart) and thereafter every week. The fire alarm level will be adjusted or not adjusted every week, depending on if the latest calculated week average value is the same as the previous or not, i.e. if it has increased or if it has decreased. The week average value will normally increase very slowly in a long-time period, due to contamination.

**Offset, alarm**: Offset value, default 30 (3.0%/m). **Level, heavy smoke**: Heavy smoke level, default 150 (15%/m). **Step value**: Default 10.

NOTE! Changing these parameters will affect the sensitivity and detection time and should be done by authorised personnel only!!!!! In addition, a special password is required to change the parameters for fire alarm.

### 19.3.3.2 Parameters for heat algorithms

Valid for the detectors 3308 / 3309 and the multi detectors 4300 / 4400. All in NORMAL mode.

The "heat alarm" <u>levels</u> are fixed, i.e. there are no offset values. The sensor values can be 0-200, which is equivalent to 0-100° C. The <u>rise time</u> and <u>step down</u> gives a rate-of-rise function (used in the A1 algorithm only). See also chapter "Algorithms for analog heat detectors", page 108.

The following example is for the *A1 algorithm* for the 3308 detector. The values for other algorithms are different.

Level, pre-warning: Level, default 92 (46° C).

Level, alarm: Level, default 112 (56° C).

**Level, heavy alarm**: Level, default 180 (90° C).

**Rise time**: Default 8.

Step down: Default 20.

NOTE! Changing these parameters will affect the sensitivity and detection time and should be done by authorised personnel only!!!!! In addition, a special password is required to change the fire alarm parameters.

### 19.3.3.3 Parameters for combined decision algorithm

Valid for the detectors 4300 / 4400. All in NORMAL mode.

<u>Offset</u>, see "Parameters for smoke algorithms" above. <u>Level</u>, see "Parameters for heat algorithms" above. See also "4300", page 38.

The following example is for the *Dec algorithm* for the 4300 detector.

**Offset, pre-warning**: Offset value, default 50 (5.0%/m).

**Offset, alarm**: Offset value, default 58 (5.8%/m).

Level, pre-warning: Level, default 50° C

Level, alarm: Level, default 58° C.

NOTE! Changing these parameters will affect the sensitivity and detection time and should be done by authorised personnel only!!!!! In addition, a special password is required to change the fire alarm parameters.

### 19.3.4 Output Signal Periods

See also chapter "Output signal period", page 80.

Output signal periods	X
Steady Intermittent 0.8/0.8 User defined 1 User defined 2 User defined 3 User defined 4 User defined 5 User defined 6 User defined 7 User defined 8	Edit
	<u>о</u> к

In the list (to the left), **Steady** (continuously) and **Intermittent 0.8** / **0.8** s are already defined since these alternatives are often used. It is however, possible to define them to something else.

User defined 1-8 have to be defined individually:

Output signal	-			8	×
Name:					
Userdefined 1					
Туре					
Intermittent, delayed activ	ation				•
Delay time	1	x 0.8 sec	:		
Pulse length	1	x 0.8 sec	;		
Pulse off	1	x 0.8 sec	;		
	_				
<u>O</u> K	<u> </u>	Cancel	A	ply	
	_				

**Name**: Normally changed to something that describes the output signal (e.g. "Steady") or what it is meant for (e.g. "Alarm devices").

**Type**: Steady / continuous (default)

Intermittent Pulse Steady, delayed activation Intermittent, delayed activation Pulse, delayed activation Steady, delayed de-activation.

Depending on the selected type, one or more of the following fields might have to be filled-in.

**Delay time**: Can be set to  $0-255 \times 0.8 = 0 - 204$  sec.

**Pulse length**: Can be set to  $0-255 \ge 0.8 = 0 - 204 \sec$ .

**Pulse off**: Can be set to  $0-255 \times 0.8 = 0 - 204$  sec.

**De-activation**: Can be set to  $0-255 \times 0.8 = 0 - 204$  sec.

### 19.3.5 National holidays

Natio	nal holidays										X
	Date	Recurring	Comment		•	s	epten	nber :	2009		×
						må t					sö
					37	31 : 7	3 9	10	11		6 13
					39	14 1. 21 2.	2 23	17 24	18 25	19 26	20 27
					40 41	28 2 5 1	5 7	1 8	2 9	3 10	4 11
							Toda	iy: 20	09-0	9-28	
						9	lear a	I			
					In	nport fr	om MS	Outle	ook		
			<u>OK</u>	ancel							

Up to twenty national holidays can be set for the whole system.<sup>130</sup>

National holidays can be added one by one, i.e. by selecting a date in the calendar (up to the right) and click with the left mouse button. A row with that date will be added in the list (to the left). To delete a date in the list, click on the date in the calendar with the left mouse button.

If Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Outlook<sup>®</sup> is installed on your PC the national holidays can be automatically added in the list by clicking "**Import holidays** from Outlook...".<sup>131</sup>

Mark the checkbox "**Recurring**" if a holiday recur the <u>same date</u> <u>every year</u>, e.g. Christmas Day, Boxing Day, etc.

holidays									l	2
Date	Recurring	Comment		4	d	ecem	ber 2	2010		
2010-12-25					nå ti	on	to	fr	lö	sö
2010-12-26					9 30		2			1
				49	67		9	10	11	12
					3 14		16	17	18	19
						22			25	20
				52 2	7 28 3 4	29	30 6	31	1	4
				1		Toda			_	
					C	ear a	I			]
					oort fro	m MS	Outle	ook		]

Figure 29. In this example the first row is selected (blue marked).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>130</sup> **NOTE!** ON/OFF times for each time channel (2-14) and every day of the week (incl. national holidays) have to be set.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>131</sup> The National holidays have first to be imported to Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Outlook. The number and dates of national holidays varies between different countries.

### 19.3.6 Two zone dependence

TwoZo	neDependencyForm
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
	QK <u>C</u> ancel

See also chapter "2-zone dependence", page 110.

Default for all zones is <u>no</u> two zone dependence.

### NOTE!

Normally, only conventional zones (i.e. zone line inputs with conventional detectors) should be used for two-zone dependence. For analog / addressable detectors the two-address (unit) dependence should be used.

Ten (1-10) groups are available.

For each group, write the zone numbers for the two-zone dependent zones (min. two zones!!!) in the white field/line. Use comma as punctuation mark between the zone numbers or a sequence (e.g. xxx-yyy).

### NOTE!

Check so that <u>two or more zones</u> are programmed in <u>each group</u>. (A single zone in a group will never be able to activate any fire alarm!)

### 19.3.7 Zone groups

Name	Zones	
Zone group 1		
Zone group 2		
Zone group 3		
Zone group 4		
Zone group 5		
Zone group 6		
Zone group 7		
Zone group 8		
Zone group 9		
Zone group 10		
Zone group 11		
Zone group 12		
Zone group 13		
Zone group 14		
Zone group 15		
Zone group 16		
Zone group 17		

See also chapter "Zone groups", page 127.

Default for all zones is that they do not belong to any zone group.

Thirty zone groups are available. The default name Zone group 1 - 30 can be changed to a more descriptive name.

For each zone group, write the zone numbers for the zones that should be included in the zone group in the white field/line. Use comma as punctuation mark between the zone numbers or a sequence (e.g. xxxyyy).

### NOTE!

A zone can only be a member of one zone group. A validation error will occur if a zone is programmed to more than one zone group.

### 19.3.8 System information

In this dialog box you can **read** the following information:

System Information	x
Number of control units	1
Number of expansion boards	0
Number of I/O matrix boards	0
Number of loop units	3
Number of alarmpoints	3
Number of zones	1

This is what has been programmed so far in the system. The information will be updated when units etc. are added or deleted.

### 19.3.9 Edit Alarm texts

The user definable alarm text for each alarm point can be created / edited in the alarm point dialog box respectively or via the menu: Systems | Edit Alarm texts.

### 19.3.10

### User data

To log on to the c.i.e. and/or the Web-server a User name and a password are required.

Ten different User names and corresponding passwords can be defined for three different User levels (Information only, Building officer & Service personnel).

Usemame	Initials	Password	EBL	WEB	Туре	
Information only	ю	000000	<b>V</b>	V	InformationOnly	
Building officer	BO	111111	<b>V</b>		BuildingOfficer	
Service personnel	SP	222222	<b>V</b>		ServicePersonnel	
		000000			InformationOnly	
		000000			InformationOnly	
		000000			InformationOnly	
		000000			InformationOnly	
		000000			InformationOnly	
		000000			InformationOnly	
		000000			InformationOnly	

User level **Information only** gives access to the menus H4, H6,<sup>132</sup> H9 and H10. (Level 2B according to EN54-2.)

User level **Building officer** gives access to the menus H1 – H4, H6, H7, H9 and H10. (Level 2C according to EN54-2.)

User level **Service personnel** gives access to the menus H1 - H10. (Level 3A according to EN54-2.)

For more information regarding user names, passwords, user levels, logon to a control unit, etc. see EBL128 Operating Instructions, MEW01779.

### 19.4 The Tools menu

The EBLWin menu "Tools" is used when the PC is to be connected to EBL128 for download / backup etc.

<u>F</u> ile View System	Тоо	ls <u>H</u> elp		
🗋 • 💕 🛃   🤹   🞯	Q,	Validate	F4	
reeview	P	Log on control unit		
	$\Diamond$	Synchronize	F5	
	ē.	Download SSD	Ctrl+D	
	Þ	Backup SSD	Ctrl+U	
		Verify SSD	F6	
	×	Erase SSD		
	$\times$	Reset user passwords		
	ē.	Download software		
	8	Options	F7	
		Advanced functions	×	
		Backup EBLWeb configuration		
		Download EBLWeb configuration	Ctrl+W	
	-	Download EBLWeb software		

<sup>132</sup> NOTE! The faults **cannot** be acknowledged on this level.

Figure 30 . EBLWin menu "Tools". Some commands are disabled (grey) since they require the PC / EBLWin to be connected and logged on to EBL128.

**Validate...**: The SSD can at any time be validated, i.e. checked for System Errors, Warnings and EN54 violations. A validation will automatically be done before download of SSD to EBL128. System Errors have to be corrected before the download can start.

**Log on control unit**: Log on / Log off to an EBL128.<sup>133</sup> During logon EBLWin will compare the PC:s clock with the clock in the control unit. If the difference is more than one hour a message box will be shown allowing the user to set the clock in the control unit to the PC:s clock.

**Synchronize...**: (When connected and logged on to an EBL128.) Data (i.e. faults, disablements, etc.) will be synchronized, i.e. the data / information are the same in the control unit and EBLWin.

**Download SSD...**: (When connected and logged on to an EBL128.) Opens a dialog box for download of SSD to the EBL128 control unit, the Web-server and connected "Display Units" (e.g. Ext. FBP).

**Backup SSD ("Upload")...**: (When connected and logged on to an EBL128.) Opens a dialog box for backup ("upload") of SSD from EBL128 and connected "Display Units" to EBLWin.

**Verify SSD...**: (When connected and logged on to an EBL128.) The SSD shown in EBLWin will be compared with what is actually stored in EBL128. Same checksums = same SSD.

**Erase SSD...**: (With EBL128 in **boot mode**.) The SSD stored in the EBL128 control unit will be erased. Also the SSW (see Operating Instructions) will be erased. **NOTE!** An EBLWin key is required.

**Reset user passwords...**: (When connected and logged on to an EBL128.) If any password has been changed via the control unit menu (H10) or via a Web-server, it will be reset to the password downloaded via the SSD, i.e. the passwords in the EBLWin dialog box "User data" (found in the menu "System").

**Download software**: When connected and <u>not</u> logged on to an EBL128. For download of S/W (.bin file) to an EBL128 control unit (there is one .bin file for each language / customer) <u>or</u> (when connected to a Display Unit via RS232) for download of S/W (.bin file) to a Display unit (the .bin file is the same for each language / customer). NOTE! An EBLWin key 5094 is required.

**Options...**: EBLWin settings. A <u>Convention</u> (one for each country) is selected the very first time EBLWin is opened. Can be changed if <u>Level 2</u> is selected, see below. <u>Display Unit language</u> can be selected as well as the <u>EBLWin language</u>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>133</sup> Log on require the PC to be physically connected to EBL128 and an EBLWin key 5094 plugged in the PC.

### **Advanced Functions**:

<u>No "Level"</u> selected (default) = Alarm algorithm parameters cannot be changed.

<u>"Level 1"</u> selected = Alarm algorithm parameters, except the fire alarm parameters can be changed.

<u>"Level 2"</u> selected (a password is required) = Also the fire alarm algorithm parameters can be changed. Convention will be possible to change in "Options...".

**Backup EBLWeb configuration**: (When connected to a Webserver.) Opens a dialog box for backup ("upload") of the Webserver configuration to EBLWin.

**Download EBLWeb configuration**: (When connected to a Webserver.) For download of the configuration to a Webserver. **NOTE!** An EBLWin key 5094 is required.

**Download EBLWeb software**: (When connected to a Web-server.) For download of the software to a Web-server. **NOTE!** An EBLWin key 5094 is required.

## 19.5 The Help menu

**View help**: A link to a help document. (Normally a link to the this document.)

**About EBLWin**: The EBLWin version and the EBLWin key Id number.

20

## Download SSD

The PC program **EBLWin** is used for creating the **Site Specific Data** (SSD) and to download it to the EBL128 control unit, the Web-server and/or connected Display Units 1728, 1735, 1736, 1826 & 1828.

When the installation is ready, i.e. all units connected and the power is turned on, the SSD download can take place.

The PC has to be connected to the RS232 port "J3" in the control unit. Start EBLWin and open the wanted installation. Log on to the control unit via the PC (EBLWin).

### NOTE!

No password / access code is required to log on to the control unit, instead an **EBLWin key** (5094) is required. This key is plugged in a USB-port in your PC.

In EBLWin (menu "Tools" | "Download SSD...") select the Control unit "0". SSD can also be downloaded to the Web-server and connected Display Units if the checkbox "Download display units" and "Download Webserver SSD" respectively, is marked.

After the SSD download the control unit will restart. A number of faults might then be generated, e.g. due to not connected units.

### **Disconnected at startup**

Normally this function is not used in EBL128 since this control unit has only one COM loop.

In the COM loop Properties dialog box it is possible to select the option "Disconnected at startup". The COM loop will then be disabled directly after the download restart and therefore not generate any faults.

### NOTE!

A COM loop "Disconnected at startup" can be re-connected via menu H8/S1 but it will then be disconnected again after next SSD download. Finally the SSD for that control unit has to be downloaded again with the option " Disconnected at startup" <u>not selected</u>.

## 20.1 COM loop menu

### 20.1.1 Check Loop

**NOTE!** If any "Obsolete units" are connected the result of this check might be incorrect.

In the EBLWin COM loop icon pop-up menu select "Check Loop". This function can be used after (or before) the download of SSD. The function is as follows:

The control unit will find connected expansion boards and all units connected on the COM loop. If there is a break (cut-off) or short circuit on the loop only the units in the A-direction will be found and shown, i.e. an indication where the break (cut-off) or short circuit is located.

For all units, the address (1-255) and the type of unit will be reported to EBLWin. All differences compared to the installation (SSD) that is open in EBLWin will be listed and can be saved and/or printed out.

"Unknown device" means that the type cannot be identified, e.g. because it is an old type (23xx) or it is a faulty unit.

"Several reply" means that more than one unit have got the same address or due to bad COM loop communication.

#### NOTE!

During this check the COM loop will be disconnected (disabled) and no alarms or faults can be activated. Disconnected COM loop is indicated by the LED "Disablements" (L8) on the c.i.e. front.

### 20.1.2 Auto generate loop

**NOTE!** If any "Obsolete units" are connected the result might be incorrect.

The units connected to the COM loop will be identified by EBLWin and added to the COM loop with some auto generated settings, which can be edited before saved and downloaded as SSD to the control unit.

### 20.2 SSD download to the Control Unit

Start the SSD download from EBLWin, see page 162. Information in the control unit display:

Downloading in progress.....

Progress bar....."

When the download is completed the following information will be shown:

Download completed successfully Control unit will now restart

After the restart another text message will be shown in the display:

FAULT: Restart, code 25 addr 0 Date: MM-DD Time: HH:MM Serviced

Code 25 indicates a normal restart after an ok SSD download. Acknowledge the restart fault.

If the download was <u>not ok</u> another fault will be generated.

FAULT: Site specific data (SSD) Date: MM-DD Time: HH:MM

This text message means that <u>the SSD have **not** been downloaded</u> <u>properly</u>, i.e. a new download has to be performed.

## 20.3 User definable text messages download

Each alarm point, zone and zone line input can have a unique user definable alarm text programmed via **EBLWin**. When a fire alarm is activated (e.g. an addressable alarm point), the presentation number (Zone - Address) will be shown in the control unit display and in the ext. FBP 1826 / 1828 display<sup>134</sup> together with its alarm text.

All alarm texts, up to 40 alphanumeric characters each, are <u>created and</u> <u>downloaded</u> (included in the site specific data – SSD) via **EBLWin**.

When a printer is available (e.g. in an Ext. FBP 1826) the alarm text will be printed with the presentation number.

A fault message for an alarm point, zone or zone line input will also show the alarm text.

 $<sup>^{134}</sup>$  This is also valid for the Ext. Presentation unit 1728 and the Alert Annunciation units 1735 / 1736.

## 21 Download software (S/W)

The latest EBL128 software (S/W) version is factory downloaded before the delivery. Due to continual development and improvement, different S/W versions can be found.

The valid S/W version can be read in menu H4/U7 or via EBLWin. On site, new S/W can be downloaded via EBLWin.

On site can also new S/W for the 1728, 1735, 1736, 1826 & 1828 units be downloaded via EBLWin. See the "Technical Description" for the unit respectively.

## 21.1 Software download to the Control Unit

To download a new software (firmware) version, a PC and **EBLWin**<sup>135</sup> are used. The .BIN file that shall be downloaded contains both the software and a text file, i.e. there is one .BIN file for each language / country.

Connect the PC to the RS232 port "J3" in the control unit and start EBLWin. Do **not** logon. Check that the EBLWin key is plugged in a PC spare USB port.

1. In the "Tools" menu select "Download Software..." to open the "Download software to control unit / display unit" dialog box and do the required settings:

	Download software to control unit / display unit
	Download option           EBL512 G3 with front (5000)           EBL512 G3 without front (5001)           EBL128 (4550)           Display unit (1728, 1735, 1736, 1826, 1828)
Progress bar	Communication setting COM port Baudrate 115200  Start

- Select the path and the Software file name, e.g. *English\_EBL128\_220.BIN* (220 = version 2.2.0.)
- Select "EBL128 (4550)

<sup>135</sup> To logon to the control unit and to download software, an EBLWin key (5094) is required in a PC spare USB port.

- Select the COM port to be used on your PC.
- Select a Baud rate (normally 115200).
- 2. Set the Main board in "boot" mode, i.e. put the jumper onto the two pins marked "BOOT" (JP2) and then momentarily short the two solder pads marked "RESET" (JP1). The buzzer sounds continuously. The Main board is now in "boot" mode.
- 3. Start the download, i.e. click "Start".
- 4. The download status is indicated by the progress bar.
- 5. When the progress bar has gone from "red to green" the download is completed and the following dialog box opens:

X
Download completed. Restart control unit?
Yes No

- 6. Remove the jumper from the two pins marked "BOOT" (JP2)
- Click "Yes" and the control unit will restart. Regarding the restart, see also Operating Instructions, chapter "Restart". (Restart code 00.)
- 8. LED "Operation" (L5) on the front shall now be turned on
- 9. After the restart fault is acknowledged all LEDs on the front (except LED "Operation") shall normally be turned off.

## 22 Cable types

A fire alarm installation is a safety installation and it is important that the cables used are correct types and according to national regulations. Fire alarm cables should, when possible be installed away from other cables, in order to avoid disturbances caused by these.

## 22.1 COM loop cables

<u>Loop</u> topology is used for highest safety, i.e. the cable connected in EBL128, returns back to EBL128. See drawing 128-21. In case of a single break on the loop the communication starts in both directions and a fault is generated (and a message is displayed).

The cable length is depending on the number of and type of loop units, the type of cable, etc. See chapter "COM loop cable length", page 168 and drawing 128-11.

ELQYB 2 x 1 mm (0.75 mm<sup>2</sup>) or equivalent (twisted pair).

ELQYB 10 x 2 x 1 mm or equivalent when feeder line is required.

**NOTE!** If screened cable is used, the screen shall be connected as close as possible to each loop unit and <u>only incoming</u> (or outgoing) <u>cable screen</u> to the EBL128 earth point, see drawing 128-01.

## 22.2 Ext. FBP / EPU / AAU cables

RS-485. See drawing 128-23. Cable length  $\leq$  1200 m to the furthest situated ext. FBP / EPU / AAU. LIHCH-TP 2 x 2 x 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup> or equivalent (twisted pairs).

## 22.3 Conventional zone line cables

See drawings 128-26 & -30.

Multipurpose I/O unit 3361 and expansion board 4580 respectively. ELQRB 2 x 0.6 mm (0.3 mm<sup>2</sup>) or equivalent. Max. 50 ohm cable resistance. For the 4580 zone line inputs with end-of-line capacitor 470 nF, max. 50 nF cable capacitance.

## 22.4 Alarm device cables

See drawings 128-22 and -28.

ELQRB 2 x 0.6 mm (0.3 mm<sup>2</sup>) or equivalent.

ELQRB 10 x 2 x 1 mm (0.75 mm<sup>2</sup>) or equivalent when feeder line is required.

**NOTE!** Addressable Alarm devices (sounders, etc.) are connected directly on the COM loop.

## 22.5 Other equipment cables

Ex equipment (Intrinsically Safe) for hazardous areas, see drawing 128-32.

External indicator (LED), door release magnets, etc.:

ELQRB 2 x 0.6 mm (0.3 mm<sup>2</sup>) or ELQRB 10 x 2 x 1 mm (0.75 mm<sup>2</sup>) or equivalent.

## 23 COM loop cable length

On the COM loop can theoretically up to 255 COM loop units be connected (i.e. address 1-255). The cable length and max. COM loop current, are depending on the number and type of loop units and the cable type, see Figure 31 and Figure 32, page 169 and 170 respectively.

**One** of the graphs in each figure has to be used depending on which type of units that are connected to the COM loop. Start checking the terms below for Graph 1, Graph 2 and finally Graph 3.

1. Graph with square dots (when "old" conventional smoke detectors requiring  $\geq 15$  V are used).

Has to be used when <u>at least one</u> of the following units are used:

2335 / 3361<sup>136</sup> + (2316, 2317, 2318 or 2321 plugged in a 2324) 2330 + (2316, 2317, 2318 or 2321 plugged in 2330 or plugged in a 2324 connected on the external line)

2. Graph with circular dots (when <u>no</u> "old" conventional smoke detectors requiring  $\geq 15$  V, are used)

Has to be used when at least one of the following units are used:

2300 / 2304 2226 / 2821 2330 + (4318, 4350, 4352, 4452 and all other conventional types **except** 2316, 2317, 2318 or 2321 plugged in base 2330 / 2324) 2335 / 3361<sup>136</sup> + (4318, 4350, 4352, 4452 and all other conventional types **except** 2316, 2317, 2318 or 2321 plugged in base 2324.) 2333

2340 / 2341

### 3. Graph with no dots

Shall normally be used, i.e. if Graph 1 or Graph 2 above not has to be used.

The following two figures are showing graphs for maximum conductor (wire) resistance and maximum cable length respectively. Valid for the cable type ELQYB 2 x 1 mm (0.75 mm<sup>2</sup>) or equivalent.

### Excel sheet

An Excel sheet is also available for an easy check of the current consumption, cable length, etc.

### EBLWin

In the COM loop pop-up menu select "Properties..." to open a window showing the quiescent and max. current consumption for the COM loop units connected on that COM loop.

 $<sup>^{136}</sup>$  The monitored input used as a zone line input (Z).

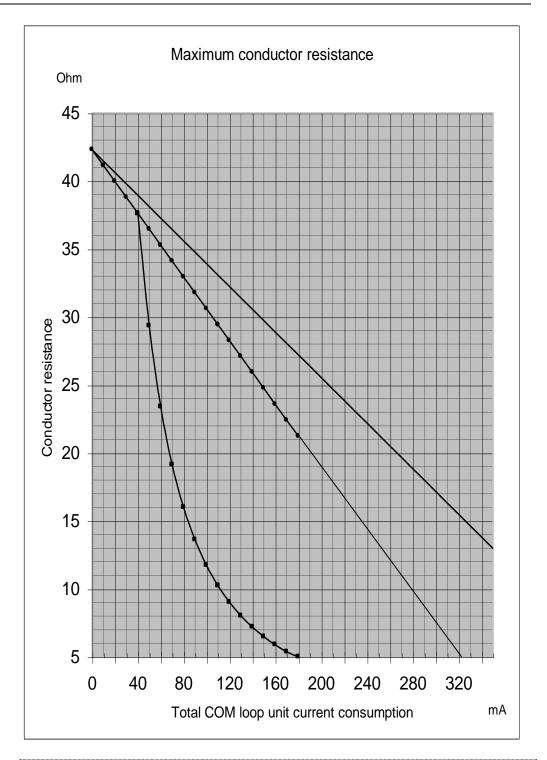


Figure 31. Graphs showing the total conductor resistance in relation to the COM loop units' total current consumption. **NOTE!** The graphs start at "0 mA" but graph 1 ends at "320 mA" and graph 2 ends at "350 mA". End of graph = max. allowed loop current.

**NOTE!** The total conductor resistance (ohm) = L conductor (ohm) + C conductor (ohm).

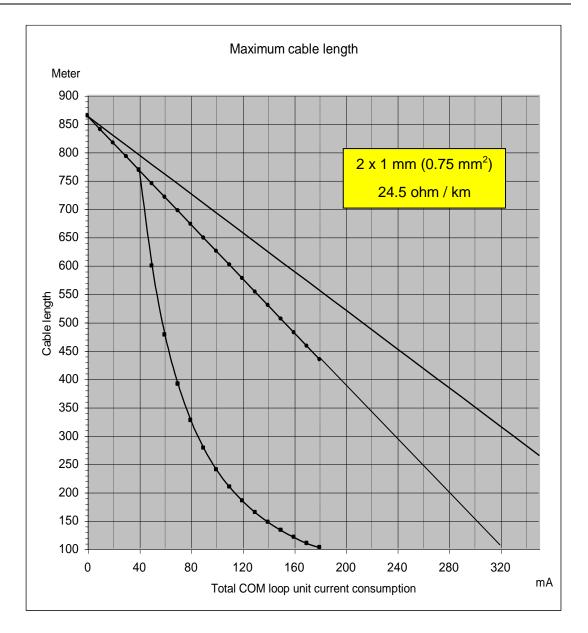


Figure 32. Graphs showing the cable length in relation to the COM loop units' total current consumption. **NOTE!** The graphs start at "0 mA" and 863 m cable length respectively but graph 1 ends at "320 mA" and graph 2 ends at "350 mA". End of graph = max. allowed loop current. (863 m cable length = 42.3 ohm.)

**NOTE!** The graphs are valid for the cable type ELQYB 2 x 1 mm  $(0.75 \text{mm}^2)$  with the conductor resistance 24.5 ohm / km. The total conductor resistance (ohm) = L conductor (ohm) + C conductor (ohm).

## 24 Current consumption

The different loop units have different current consumption. Note that some units have much higher current consumption in "active state" than in normal state. The tables below can be used:

- To get a total current consumption overview.
- To check the current consumption on the COM loop in relation to the cable lengths, etc. See also drawing 128-11 and chapter "COM loop cable length", page 168.
- To check if the battery capacity is enough.

The current consumption is normally shown at nominal voltage (24 V DC) in **Normal state** (quiescent) and in **Alarm state** (active). By battery back-up (i.e. no mains) the rated voltage is  $21^{137} - 30$  V DC.

See also chapter "Power supply", page 176.

**NOTE!** A grey row in the tables = obsolete unit, can be found in old installations.

C.i.e.		Normal state (quiescent) (mA)	Alarm state (active) (mA)
Control unit 4550 (backlight off/on)	138	51/109	67/125
8 zones expansion board 4580 (P.c.b. 9287- <b>2B</b> )	139	22.2 + (see footnote)	22.2 + (see footnote)
8 zones expansion board 4580 (P.c.b. 9287- <b>3A</b> )	140	15	15
8 relays expansion board 4581		15	15
Inputs and outputs expansion board 4583 (No units connected to the second secon	ected.)	15	15
RS485 transceiver (comm. module for Display Units) 45	52	14	14
Web-server II 1598		60	65

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>137</sup> There will, however, be voltage in the system down to a battery voltage of approx. 15 V when it will be switched off in order not to damage the battery.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>138</sup> Control unit electronics only, i.e. the COM loop units' current consumption and other connected external equipment's current consumption are not included.

 $<sup>^{139}</sup>$  Add 3.5 mA (quiescent) and 12 mA (activated) respectively, for each zone line input used.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>140</sup> Add 0.5 mA per input (zone) for end-of-line capacitor (470nF) and 3 mA per input (zone) for end-of-line resistor (10K).

Add 30 mA per input (zone) activated. (Each input has a 30 mA current limitation, i.e. also for short-circuit on the line.)

COM loop units (input units, etc.)	Normal state (quiescent) (mA)	Alarm state (activated) (mA)
Analog smoke detector $2300 / 2304 +$ analog base $2312$ <sup>141</sup>	1.7 / 1.8	3.7 / 3.8
Analog smoke detector $3304 + analog base 3312$	0.3	2.3
Analog heat detector $3308 + analog base 3312xx$ <sup>142</sup>	0.3	2.3
Analog heat detector, enclosed 3309	0.2	1.7
Analog multi detector $4300 + analog base 3312xx$ <sup>142</sup>	0.3	2.3
Analog smoke detector $4301 + analog base 3312xx$ <sup>142</sup>	0.3	2.3
Analog multi detector 4400 + analog base 3312xx	0.3 <sup>143</sup>	$1.3^{144}$
Analog smoke detector 4401 + analog base 3312xx	0.3 <sup>143</sup>	$1.3^{144}$
Analog multi detector with CO 4402 + analog base 3312xx	0.3 <sup>143</sup>	$1.3^{144}$
Addressable heat detector 2340 / 2341	2	5
Addressable zone interface, isolated 2226	3	6
Addressable IS zone interface 2821         145	3	6
Isolated zone interface 2822	3	6
Addressable zone interface 2335	5	20
Addressable manual call point 2333	2	5
Addressable manual call point 3333 / 3339	2	5
Addressable manual call point with isolator 4433 / 4439	1.6	2.7
Local Alarm Acknowledgement Unit 4445	2	5
Alarm Acknowledge Facility Control (AAFC) <sup>146</sup>	2	5
Addressable detector base 2330 + detector Incl. external line.	1.7 3.5	3.9 <sup>147</sup> 13.2
Addressable base station for wireless units 4620	6	6

<sup>141</sup> External indicator (LED) current consumption. 2216: add 2 mA. 2217 / 2218: add 1 mA.

<sup>142</sup> External indicator (LED) current consumption. 2216: add 2 mA. 2217 / 2218: add 1 mA.

Analog base with isolator 4313 can be used instead of Analog base 3312.

<sup>143</sup> Plus 0.025 mA if green polling LED is used.

<sup>144</sup> Plus 0.5 mA if External indicator (LED) is used (e.g. 2218).

<sup>145</sup> 2226 / 2821 also require external power supply, 24V DC, 30 mA.

<sup>146</sup> This unit is available on the Australian market only.

<sup>147</sup> Ext. LED current consumption max. 1 mA. Alarm state on detector <u>and</u> external line: 15.4 mA. **NOTE!** The external line can be used for an ext. indicator (LED) or for conventional detector(s) that will get the same presentation number (zone-address) as the detector plugged in the base.

Panasonic Eco Solutions Nordic AB MEW01778 Rev: -

EBL128 Planning Instructions V2.2.x

COM loop units (input units, etc.)	Normal state (quiescent) (mA)	Alarm state (activated) (mA)
Aspirating smoke detector Aspect NITRO AE2010 N-P	2.1	2.1
Aspirating smoke detector Aspect GRIZZLE AE2010 G-P	2.1	2.1
Aspirating smoke detector Aspect LAZEER AE2010 L-P	2.1	2.1

**NOTE!** On each COM loop, up to 5 sensors / detectors can have their LEDs lit at the same time.

COM loop units (output units, etc.)		Normal state (quiescent) (mA)	Alarm state (activated) (mA)
Addressable short circuit isolator 4370		2.2	2.2
Analog base with isolator 4313	3	1.3	1.3
Addressable multipurpose I/O unit 3361		2.2	max. $12^{149}$
Addressable 2 voltage outputs unit 3364	150	6	6
(Addressable) External power supply 3366		15	15
Addressable siren 3377		1	13
Addressable siren with isolator 4477		1.8	10
Addressable sounder base 3378 (low/high)		2	6 / 12
Addressable sounder base 3379		0.75	2.5 <sup>151</sup>
Addressable beacon 4380		1.7	5
Light indicator 4383		1.5	4
I/O matrix board 4582		6	6
Fan control application board 4594	152	6	6

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>148</sup> Detector not included.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>149</sup> Only if the input In 0 is used as a zone line input, else approx. 2.2 mA.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>150</sup> External 24 V DC power supply also required, e.g. the 3366 unit.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>151</sup> High sound output: 4.5 mA.

 $<sup>^{152}</sup>$  Two 4594 boards are mounted on a Fan control panel 4594. 24 V DC power supply also required.

Other units	Normal state (quiescent) (mA)	Alarm state (activated) (mA)
Routing equipment (Fire brigade tx / Fault tx)	Acc. to the producer	Acc. to the producer
External Presentation unit 1728	<b>26</b> @24 V / 48@12 V	<b>49</b> @24 V / 88@12 V
Alert Annunciation unit 1735 / 1736	<b>26</b> @24 V / 48@12 V	<b>42</b> @24 V / 79@12 V
External FBP 1826 / 1828	<b>26</b> @24 V / 48@12 V	<b>49</b> @24 V / 88@12 V
Printer 1835 (for ext. FBP 1826) 153	4@24 V / 7@12 V	4@24 V / 7@12 V
Alarm devices (sounders, etc.)	0	Acc. to the producer
Door release magnets	Acc. to the producer	0
Alert annunciation controller 1740	10	40

**NOTE!** Regarding the 1728, 1735, 1736, 1826, 1828 and 1835 units, see the next page.

 $<sup>^{153}</sup>$  When the printer is active the current consumption is 161 / 345 mA momentarily.

The following table is a **help** when calculating the cable length and/or the number of units. The table is based on the current consumption at the lowest power supply voltage allowed i.e. 21 V DC by battery back-up (no mains).

Recommended cable type is LIHCH-TP 2 x 2 x  $0.75 \text{ mm}^2$ . Wire resistance for this cable is approx. 25 ohm / 1000 m.

Up to four units can be connected but it is depending on the type of units and the cable (type and length).

Number	Allowed cable resistance (ohm) / length (m)			
of units	Units 1735, 1736	Units 1728, 1735, 1736, 1826, 1828 & <u>no</u> printers 1835	Units 1728, 1735, 1736, 1826, 1828 & <u>one</u> <sup>154</sup> printer 1835	
4	25 / 500	21 / 420	4 / 80	
3	34 / 680	28 / 560	10 / 200	
2	50 / 1000	42 / 840	16 / 320	
1	100 / max. 1200	84 / max. 1200	18 / 360	

Explanation: 25 (ohm)  $\div$  25 (ohm wire resistance per 1000 m) = 1000 m but the wire goes from the c.i.e. to the last unit and back to the c.i.e. again, i.e. the cable length = 1000 (m)  $\div$  2 = 500 m.

### NOTE!

The table is based on the recommended cable type. If a cable with greater area is used the wire resistance (ohm per 1000 m) will be lower and the possible cable length will be longer.

It is also possible to use an external power supply, e.g. 3366, when a greater number of units are required or if a longer cable length is required.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>154</sup> Printing will only be performed if and when the door in the ext. FBP is being opened. If the door is not opened until after all the alarms are reset, there will be no printing.

## 25 Power supply

#### Main power source

Normally the EBL128 control unit is powered by a built-in Switching Power Supply (rectifier), 230 V AC / 24 V DC  $\pm$ 1%, 1.8 A).

### Second power source

By loss of 230 V AC, etc. EBL128 is powered by built-in back-up batteries, i.e. two Sealed Lead-Acid batteries, 12 V, 16-18 Ah.<sup>155</sup>

Batteries shall fulfil UL94V-0.

Recommended batteries are Panasonic LC-PD1217P.

The batteries and the rectifier are connected to the Main board (4556), which also handles the charging of the batteries.

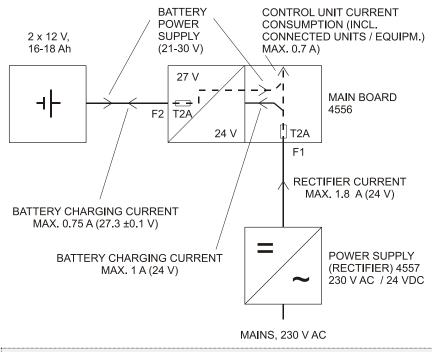


Figure 33. EBL128 power supply block diagram. Fuse F2: Ceramic. (One ceramic 2 A fuse is connected, in series, between the two batteries.)

EBL128 is a very flexible system. The number of and types of loop units, the number of and types of ext. FBPs, ext. equipment, etc. can vary from one control unit to another.

### 25.1 Charger functions

According to EN 54-4, section 5.3.1 b) The charger shall be designed and rated so that a battery discharged to its final voltage can be

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>155</sup> 16 or 18 Ah is depending on manufacturer. Specified "Final voltage" must be 10.5 V. **NOTE!** There is no battery incl. in the control unit article no. 4550xx., i.e. it has to be ordered separately.

recharged to at least 80% of its rated capacity within 24 hours and to its rated capacity within another 48 hours.

If this section is to be fulfilled, max. 18Ah batteries can be used since  $0.7A \ge 24h \div 0.80 = 21Ah^{156}$ . For **I**<sup>TN</sup> in relation to the **back-up time**, see the table in chapter "Second power source (Battery)", page 179.

### 25.1.1 Battery charging functions:

Battery charging is performed in two steps:

- 1. **Constant charging current.** The charging current is constant (fixed)<sup>157</sup> until the battery / charging voltage is 29 V.
- 2. Constant charging voltage. The charging voltage is reduced to something between 27 and 27.6 V (depending on the battery type, shape, temp. etc.) and will be constant (fixed) at this level until the batteries are fully charged.

The stand-by "charging current" is 0-0.5 A.

The charging voltage will stay constant (fixed) at the "step 2" level until the batteries have been discharged and have to be charged again. A new cycle will start with "step 1". The "step 1" and "step 2" times are depending on the battery shape when the charging started.

### 25.1.2 Security functions

• The battery charging will be turned off if the current from the Rectifier 4557 to the Main board 4556 exceeds 1.8 A, i.e. the EBL128 current consumption exceeds 0.8 A. The battery charging will remain turned off as long as the EBL128 current consumption exceeds 0.75 A. It will generate a fault and the following fault message will be shown:

```
FAULT: High current consumption in CU Date: MM-DD Time: HH:MM
```

• Normally every 14<sup>th</sup> minute the battery voltage is checked. A battery voltage below 18.9 V will generate a fault<sup>158</sup> and the following fault message will be shown:

FAULT	: Batter	ry		
Date:	MM-DD	Time:	HH:MM	

**NOTE!** Regarding this fault and the New Zealand convention, see chapter "FAULT: Battery", page 129.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>156</sup> 21 Ah batteries with the required physical size are normally not found on the market.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>157</sup> The charging current is **0.7** A (typical). (Very close to the end of the charging cycle it will lower.)

 $<sup>^{158}</sup>$  In the New Zealand convention every 60 seconds and 24.4 V respectively.

- When the battery voltage is below 10 V (5 V per battery), the battery charging will be turned off. (The batteries are most certainly damaged and have to be changed.)
- Every 4<sup>th</sup> hour the battery circuit (connection cables, fuses, etc.) resistance is checked. A resistance over 1.4 ohm will generate a fault and the following fault message will be shown:

```
FAULT: Low battery capacity
Date: MM-DD Time: HH:MM
```

**NOTE!** Regarding this fault and the New Zealand convention, see chapter "FAULT: Low battery capacity", page 129.

In case of <u>no main power source</u> (230 V AC), i.e. when the backup battery is used as the only power source, the battery will be switched off at a battery voltage below 18.0 V.<sup>159</sup> The c.i.e will in this case be totally powerless (dead). Only the battery voltage will be checked and when it is at least 22 V, the battery will be switched on and the c.i.e. will work again.

### 25.2 Current consumption calculations

In order not to overload the rectifier and to check / calculate the required back-up battery capacity, the total EBL128 current consumption (<u>excl.</u> battery charging current) has to be calculated.

**NOTE!** There is no battery charging when fire alarm is activated in EBL128.

Use the values in chapter "Current consumption", page 171, to calculate the following current consumptions:

- $I^{CN}$  = the current consumption for EBL128<sup>160</sup> in <u>normal</u> <u>state</u>.
- $\mathbf{I}^{\mathbf{RN}}$  = the current consumption for <u>all other equipment</u><sup>161</sup> in <u>normal state</u>.
- $\mathbf{I}^{CA}$  = the current consumption for EBL128<sup>160</sup> in <u>alarm state</u>.
- $\mathbf{I}^{\mathbf{RA}}$  = the current consumption for <u>all other equipment</u><sup>162</sup> in <u>alarm state</u>.

The total EBL128 current consumption in Normal (quiescent) state:  $I^{TN} = I^{CN} + I^{RN}$ 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>159</sup> This is done in order not to damage the battery.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>160</sup> Including the COM loop units but excl. the battery charging current.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>161</sup> External equipment connected to the control unit (e.g. ext. FBPs, door release magnets, relays, routing equipment, etc.).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>162</sup> External equipment connected to the control unit (e.g. ext. FBPs, sounders, relays, routing equipment, etc.).

The total EBL128 current consumption in Alarm (activated) state:  $I^{TA} = I^{CA} + I^{RA}$ 

Comments regarding (I<sup>TN</sup>):

 $\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{TN}}$  has to be  $\leq 0.7 \mathrm{A}$ .

 $I^{TN}$  shall be  $\leq 0.5$  A if the built-in batteries are 16 Ah, because this results (theoretically) in a battery back-up time of 30 hours.

 $I^{TN}$  shall be  $\leq 0.6$  A if the built-in batteries are 18 Ah, because this results (theoretically) in a battery back-up time of 30 hours.

Comments regarding (I<sup>TA</sup>):

 $\mathbf{I}^{TA}$  has to be  $\leq 1.8 \text{ A}$ . See Figure 33, page 176.

Total EBL128 current consumption in relation to **back-up time**, see the table in chapter "Second power source (Battery)", page 179.

### 25.3 Main power source (Power Supply)

The main power source is a Switching Power Supply (rectifier). The technical data are 230 V AC / 24 V DC, 1.8 A, i.e. **the total current consumption incl. max. battery charging current must not at any time exceed 1.8 A**. Allowed input voltage is 176-264 V AC. The output voltage is 24 V with a tolerance of  $\pm 1\%$ .<sup>163</sup>

### 25.4 Second power source (Battery)

The second power source are two 12 V batteries. Only batteries with a specified "Final voltage" of 10.5 V must be used.

Find out the required battery back-up time<sup>164</sup>, both in <u>normal state</u> and in <u>alarm state</u>. Calculate the battery capacity required in normal state  $(\mathbf{Q}^{N})$  and the battery capacity required in alarm state  $(\mathbf{Q}^{N})$  respectively.

- $\mathbf{Q}^{N}(Ah) = \mathbf{I}^{TN}(A) x$  battery backup time in normal state (h)
- $\mathbf{Q}^{\mathbf{A}}(\mathbf{A}\mathbf{h}) = \mathbf{I}^{\mathbf{T}\mathbf{A}}(\mathbf{A}) \mathbf{x}$  battery backup time in alarm state (h)

The total battery capacity  $\mathbf{Q} = \mathbf{Q}^{N} + \mathbf{Q}^{A}$  (Ah)

Normally you shall round up the calculated capacity and add 10% to be on the safe side, because the battery voltage at the end of a discharging period is not the same as at the start.

The following table shows the relation between the total current consumption in normal state  $I^{TN}$  and the back-up time.

$\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{TN}}\left(\mathrm{A} ight)$	Back-up time (hours) 16 / 18 Ah battery
0.7	22 3/4 / 25 3/4
0.6	26 1/2 / 30

<sup>163</sup> The output voltage is factory set to 24 V. On the rectifier is a potentiometer for output voltage adjustment ( $\pm 10\%$ ) available. **Do not use this potentiometer** unless the output voltage is not 24 V.

<sup>164</sup> According to national regulations, customer demands, etc.

25.5

0.5	32 / 36
0.4	40 / 45
0.2	80 / 90

**NOTE!** <u>The values are calculated and give only</u> **a rough idea of the back-up time**.

## Form / Table of current consumption

Some national regulations require different forms / tables regarding current consumption, to be filled in. In such a case an ampere meter shall be used instead of calculating the current consumption.

A tip: Disconnect the mains and use a "clamp current meter" to read the current consumption from the battery, i.e. the total control unit consumption.

## 26 S/W versions

Due to continual development and improvement, different S/W versions can be found.

Different S/W versions can be found on different markets.

The S/W versions listed below were valid when this document was written (the date of this document or date of revision).

S/W for:	Latest version <sup>165</sup>	<b>Required</b> version <sup>166</sup>
4550; EBL128	2.2.0	2.2.0
4580; 8 zones expansion board P.c.b. no. 9287- <b>2B</b>	1.0.5	1.0.2
4580; 8 zones expansion board P.c.b. no. 9287- <b>3A</b>	2.0.4	2.0.4
4580A; 8 zones expansion board P.c.b. no. 9216- <b>1A</b>	1.0.4	1.0.2
4581; 8 relays expansion board	1.0.2	1.0.0
4582; I/O Matrix board	1.0.4	1.0.2
4583; Inputs and Outputs expansion board	1.0.2	1.0.0
4583DE; Inputs and Outputs expansion board	1.0.4DE	1.0.4DE
1728; Ext. Presentation Unit (EPU)	1.4.1	1.4.1
1735 / 1736; Alert Annunciation unit (AAU)	1.4.1	1.4.1
1826 / 1828; Ext. Fire Brigade Panel (FBP)	1.4.1	1.4.1
EBLWin	2.2.0 <sup>165</sup>	2.2.0
1588; Web-server	Cannot be used.	Cannot be used.
1598; Web-server II	2.2.0	2.2.0

New S/W can be downloaded "on site" except for the 458x boards.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 165}\,$  The latest version can vary depending on the market / country.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>166</sup> Sometimes the latest version is not **required**. It is possible to use an earlier version but check the difference between the versions before use.

# 27 Technical data

### Voltage

Primary (V AC): **230** (176-264) System (V DC): 24<sup>167</sup>

### Current consumption

Quiescent / active: See chapter "Current consumption", page 171

### Ambient temperature (°C)

Operating: -5 to +40 Storage: -40 to +75

#### Ambient humidity (%RH)

max. 95, non condensing

### **Ingress protection rating**

IP 32 (estimated)

#### Size H x W x D (mm)

511 x 416 x 123. See also drawing 128-01

### Weight (kg)

12.2 (excl. batteries)

#### Colour

Metal cabinet: Aluminium & light grey (NCS S 1500-N / PMS Cool Gray 2)

#### Approvals

EBL128 is fully compliant with the European standard **EN54 parts 2 and 4** and the front is fully **SS3654** compliant.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>167</sup> The rated output voltage is 24 V DC  $\pm$  1% for the main power source (rectifier). Max. ripple 300 mVp-p. The rated output voltage is 21.6-30 V DC for the second power source (back-up battery). **NOTE!** There will, however, be voltage in the system down to a battery voltage of approx. 18.0 V when it will be switched off in order not to damage the battery.

# 28 Limitations

### 28.1

## C.i.e.

Max. number of "items":

Item	Max. no.
Fire alarms (presented in the EBL128 display as ZONE and/or ZONE- ADDRESS) <sup>168</sup>	256
Number of zones	99
Faults	200
External faults	50
Technical warnings	50
Short circuit isolators	64
Loop units	255
Trigger conditions (in all the control expressions)	Approx. 1000
Interlocking Combinations	100
3377 + 3378 + 3379 + 4477 units	50
Total number of detectors and/or manual call points	512 <sup>169</sup>
Max. number of LAA zones	50
Max. number of detectors per LAA zone	5
Max. number of I/O Matrix boards.	4
If no expansion boards.	4+4
Max. number of outputs per c.i.e. incl. all kinds of outputs	200
Max. number of inputs	128
4380 units	10

 $<sup>^{168}</sup>$  Up to 256 ZONEs and/or ZONE-ADDRESSes can be programmed but only the zone numbers 01-99 can be used.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>169</sup> Max. number of alarm points per c.i.e. (microprocessor) is 512 and max. number of alarm points per zone is 32, i.e. if more than 12 conventional zone line inputs are used, care must be taken in order not to exceed 512 detectors and/or manual call points connected to the c.i.e.  $(12 \times 32 = 384; 128 + 384 = 512)$ .

## 29 National regulations / requirements

When planning a fire alarm installation, national regulations, customer demands, etc. have to be followed.

EBL128 is very flexible with the many built-in functions & facilities in the S/W and the PC program EBLWin. When downloading the S/W and/or the SSD, different settings, conventions, languages, etc. can be selected to fulfil the national regulations / requirements.<sup>170</sup>

## 29.1 Conventions

In accordance with the section above, <u>a convention is selected the very</u> <u>first time EBLWin is opened after the installation</u>. This will be the default convention for every new installation.<sup>171</sup> It is, however, possible to change the convention in the EBLWin dialog box "EBLWin settings". The conventions that can be selected are listed in the valid EBLWin version (menu Tools | EBLWin Settings).

**NOTE!** To change convention is "Advanced functions" Level 2 required. For this is a Level 2 password required. Also note that the convention will be changed only for the open installation.

### 29.2 Language

The language for the text shown in the EBL128 display (alarms, faults, menus, etc.) is depending on which binary (\*.bin) file has been downloaded.

 $<sup>^{170}</sup>$  Some of the SSD settings might then be a violation to the EN54-2 standard and if so a "Warning" will be displayed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>171</sup> Depending on convention, different default settings in EBLWin could be valid and also different functions in EBL128.

# 30 Drawings / connection diagrams

All dimensions quoted are approximate only and subject to change without notice, as are other technical features and data, resulting from continual development and improvement.

# 31 Revision history

This page has deliberately been left blank.

### **Panasonic**

Panasonic Eco Solutions Nordic AB Jungmansgatan 12, SE-211 19 Malmö, Sweden Tel: +46 (0)40 697 70 00 • Fax: +46 (0)40 697 70 99 E-mail: info.pesn@eu.panasonic.com • Internet: http://pesn.panasonic.se

